



Minnesota State Horticultural Society Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Secretary's Report, 1933
R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary

In order to save time at the Board meeting on November 13 I am sending my annual report to the members of the Executive Board before the annual meeting so that each may know about the various activities of the society and how they have been carried on during the year.

The Treasurer's Report is given on page 158 of the September-October issue of the magazine.

State Appropriation

It is necessary to go back into 1932 a few months to the time the budget request was submitted to the State Budget Commissioner for presentation to the Legislature of 1933. The budget submitted was based on the actual expenditures from the State appropriation of \$6500 allowed by the Legislature of 1931. During the fiscal year 1931-2 the expenditures were \$5951.32 thus leaving a balance of \$548.68, or a saving of nearly nine per cent. The Commissioner recommended that the society be given \$10,830 for the biennium. The Legislature only allowed \$8000 and unexpended balances so we shall have \$9596.50 available for 1934 and 1935. During 1932-3 we saved \$1107.85. Accordingly we shall have available \$4828 each year, or \$565 below the amount used during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1933.

In addition the Legislature provided that salaries of more than \$1200 be reduced 20 per cent. It meant a cut of \$300 in the salary of the secret ry. Because my salary from the University was reduced from \$1500 to \$750 with a corresponding reduction in time from one-half to one-fourth the President and Chairman of the Executive Board arranged with the Commission to raise the salary from \$1200 to \$1350. This is mentioned in detail so that you will have the facts before you. I am confident that much more than one-half of my time has been devoted to the work of the society. The salary of Mr. Latham, the former secretary, was \$1800 a year. (The secretary of the Iowa society received \$3725 during the year ending June 30, 1933. This year he is to get \$3100 of which \$2400 is from the society, \$600 from the Iowa Fruit Growers Association (if collections are made), and \$100 from other sources. The salary of the secretary of the Wisconsin society last year was \$3600 and this year it is to be \$2600. It is interesting to note that the appropriations in Iowa and Wisconsin are \$4000 a year the same as ours.)

After the salary adjustment of \$150 has been subtracted from the \$585 it leaves the sum of \$415 to be deducted from other items during the current year. By pruning here and there I am sure we can do reasonably well in maintaining the society.

Society Printing Fund

The most urgent problem now before us is to get sufficient money from memberships and advertising to pay for the printing of the magazine during the coming year. The following table explains why the revenue from memberships has gradually decreased because a larger proportion of the memberships come through the auxiliary societies.

Year	Total Membership	Dollar Memberships	Auxiliary Memberships	Total Income
1930	3278	1570	1771	\$2038.30
1931	2944	1064	1880	1628.
1932	3219	1024	2195	1682.50
1933	2835	671	2164	1320.20

The income for advertising is as follows:	(Delinquent)
1930-31 ----- \$1320.97 -----	\$112.50
1931-32 ----- 1264.63 -----	154.00
1932-33 ----- 875.24 -----	339.00

Under our present plan all the expenses for printing and soliciting of advertising are paid out of the membership and advertising funds.

The Magazine has cost us as follows:

	Printing Costs	Soliciting Adv. Etc.	Total
1931	\$2764.72	\$544.50	\$3309.22
1932	2446.91	495.00	2941.91
1933 (Incomplete)	1441.52	297.00	1738.52

In order to keep within our means only nine magazines are to be issued this year.

Your executive committee asked the secretary to call the attention of the Bruce Publishing Co., to the fact that the income from advertising was not sufficient to pay the cost of soliciting. Mr. McCabe, the vice-president, wrote that his company would change from a regular charge of \$49.50 an issue to a 30 per cent rate. This concession will help reduce that expense considerably.

Seedling apple and Life Membership Funds

On Hand:

Liberty Bonds, par value -----	\$4100.00
Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank -----	4243.05
Interest to January 1, 1934, @ 3% -----	63.97
	<u>\$8407.02</u>

Needed to protect funds:

Life Memberships 690 @ \$10 -	\$6900.00	
Apple Prize -----	1000.00	7900.00
	<u>Balance -----</u>	<u>\$ 507.02</u>

The balance, about \$500 is a "nest egg" which can be used for the first magazines in 1934 if current funds do not come in fast enough.

I did not realize that this "nest egg" would be so useful when I moved that current funds be set aside to build up the life membership fund so that the interest could be used to pay part of the cost of the magazine going to the life members. So far we have not had to draw on this fund to augment our current income. Mr. Edward Yanish, a board member at that time suggested in 1919, that the society purchase Liberty Bonds because they were below par. The Board purchased four \$1000 registered bonds at a total cost of \$3,718.63. The fund has been built up from interest earnings since that time. So far as known none of these bonds are in the recent call of the Treasurer of the United States. I believe a special resolution should be passed empowering the executive committee to take proper action in case any or all of these Liberty Bonds are included in any future calls. I suggest:

On motion of ----- and seconded by ----- that the executive committee be authorized to reinvest the money received from any Liberty Bonds that may be called by the Treasurer of the United States.

Old Reports

We have stored in the attics of the Administration and Horticultural Buildings at University Farm more than 5000 cloth and paper bound reports printed prior to 1931. At the present time they are not doing anyone any good. We have tried to move them but it has been impossible to do so. Would it do to offer them to members providing they pay the postage and a few cents additional for wrapping? When packed each book weighs about two pounds, consequently the postage to any zone can be easily figured. No doubt an extra charge of five cents would bring sufficient revenue to pay for packing.

Loan Library

During the year 103 persons have barrowed 142 books from the loan library. It gives the members a chance to get these books at a very small cost because of the special postal rate on library books in the first three postal zones of three cents for the first pound and one cent for each additional pound.

Bank Holiday

The "Bank Holiday" doubtless caused us to lose many members this year. A letter was sent to some of the members stating that we would keep their names on the roll for a while. We think most of them have remitted.

We had \$24.41 in the Contigent Fund deposited in the St. Anthony Park State Bank when it closed. The bank re-opened under the limitation that 30 per cent of the deposits be set aside in a Trust Fund. The society had \$7.32 tied up but a dividend of 25 per cent was allowed so at the present time there is \$5.49 tied up.

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

University Farm, St. Paul, December 13, 1919.

Report of Meeting of Local Board.

The local committee of the Executive Board met this afternoon in the Horticultural Building at University Farm. Present; R. A. Wright, Chairman, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, Ed. Yanish, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Acting Secretary.

Bids from four firms for printing magazine and report were read and on motion it was voted to request the State Printer to award the contract to Harrison and Smith, Minneapolis, if he found their bid to be the lowest.

A budget for 1920 was presented by the Acting Secretary based on income and expenditures from the reports of the last three years.

State Aid, due January 15, 1920, - - - - - \$1,750.00
" " " July 15, 1920, - - - - - 3,250.00

Balance on hand, Treasurer's Report, Dec. 1, 1919 - - 6,140.99
Receipts, Secretary's Office, estimated - - - - - 3,500.00
14,640.99

Reserve Funds

Life Membership Fund - - - - \$2,724.50
Interest to be added - - - - 112.50 \$2,837.00
Winter Seedling Apple - - - 1,000.00
Acre Orchard prizes - - - - 1,000.00
Winter Seedling Apple prize - - - - 100.00
Fiebing Plum Prize - - - - 100.00 5,037.00
Balance in open accounts - - - - - 9,603.99

The average expenditures amounts to about - - - - 10,300.00

This indicates that there are not sufficient funds outside of reserve funds to meet all obligations.

It was the unanimous opinion of the committee that the invitation extended by Professor Alderman that the office and library of the Society be moved from the Kasota Block to Room 10, Horticultural Building at University Farm. Room 10 is on the ground floor with a south exposure and of sufficient size to house the library, desks and supplies. It is to be furnished without cost to the Society. The plan is that Mr. Mackintosh move his office from the Administration Building to this room so that he can look after all activities to better advantage. The Committee requested that this matter be brought to the attention of the other members of the Board with a request that they express their opinion on this question prior to the next meeting of the Committee December 20th, Minneapolis.

The question of sending the magazine to all farm bureaus and schools maintaining agricultural teachers was discussed and action deferred one week.

On motion it was voted to meet December 20, in the office of the Society, at one o'clock P. M. and that the outside members attend if they care to do so.

Adjourned,

R. S. Mackintosh

Acting Secretary.

2
Recorded
June 18, 1920
W. H. Ashau, Secy

2

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

Minneapolis, December 20, 1919.

The local committee of the Executive Board met this afternoon in the office, 207 Kasota Block, Minneapolis. Present, R. A. Wright, Chairman, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, Edw. Yanish, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Acting Secretary.

Minutes of the meeting of December 13 were read, corrected and approved.

Pres. C. L. Smith moved that the invitation of the authorities at University Farm, tendered by Prof. W. H. Alderman, that the office and library be located in the Horticultural Building was seconded by Edw. Yanish. Motion carried unanimously.

On motion it was voted to raise the pay of Miss Helen Nelson to seventy dollars per month, providing she desires to go to University Farm.

Mr. Yanish inquired about the purchase of Liberty Bonds as voted by the Executive Board in January, 1919. He was authorized to order the necessary bonds.

On motion it was voted to place names of county agents and agricultural instructors on mailing list.

The secretary was authorized to obtain a price on the printing of 700 or 1,000 more copies of annual report.

On motion it was voted to approve the verbal request of the Acting Secretary to deposit the contingent fund in the St. Anthony Park State Bank. *Bank*

The secretary was authorized to notify the owners of the building that we were to vacate the rooms December 31, 1919. Later Mr. Meyer appeared before the Board and approved the change.

Adjourned

R. S. Mackintosh
Acting Secretary.

3
Recorded
Jan 19, 1920
A. S. Mackintosh
J. C. J.

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY
University Farm, St. Paul, Jan. 26, 1920.

The local committee of the Executive Board met this afternoon in the Horticultural Office.

Present; R. A. Wright, Chairman, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Acting Secretary.

Minutes of the meeting of December 20, 1919, were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to offer \$200.00 in premiums for the winners in the Boys' and Girls' Garden contests.

On motion the acting secretary was authorized to purchase a new typewriter and to sell the old one.

Mr. Mackintosh reported that Mr. Yanish had purchased thru The Northwestern Trust Co., St. Paul, \$4,000 worth of Fourth Liberty Loan $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ bonds at $(91.92 + 1/8\%)$ \$3,718.63. The bonds have been sent to the Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C. to be registered in the name of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

Mr. Mackintosh reported that Harrison & Smith offered to print one thousand extra reports at \$1.90 per hundred, and to bind them at \$20.00 per hundred.

Adjourned,

R. S. Mackintosh

Acting Secretary.

4
Recorded
June 18, 1920
A. W. Latham Secy

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.
Minneapolis, March 6, 1920.

The local committee of the Executive Board met at 2:00 o'clock in President Smith's office. There were present Messrs. R. A. Wright, Chairman, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, W. H. Alderman, Supt. Charles Haralson, M. J. Dorsey and R. S. Mackintosh, Acting Secretary.

Minutes of the meeting of January 26, 1920, were read and approved.

Mr. Mackintosh reported that he had received for transfer to the Treasurer Registered Liberty Bonds as follows:

Series 1933-38 ^{1/2} 4% Bonds.
Registry Nos. 211203, 211204, 211205 and 211206.
Value \$4,000 for which the Society paid \$3,718.65.
Interest payable April 15 and October 15.

On motion it was voted to name the new fruits from the Fruit Breeding Farm as follows:

Strawberries
Minnesota No. 3 - Minnesota
" " 935 - Minnehaha
" " 1017 - Duluth

Raspberries
Minnesota No. 4 - Latham

Plums
Minnesota No. 8 - Elliot
" " 12 - Red Wing
" " 21 - Tonka
" " 70 - Monitor
" " 91 - Underwood

Apple
Minnesota No. 300 - Minnehaha
Pin-Sweet-Sand Cherry Hybrid
Minnesota No. Zumbra

The acting Secretary was requested ~~to prepare descriptions of new fruits and~~ to refer list to absent members of Executive Board for approval.

On motion Professor Alderman was requested to prepare description of new fruits and to send list to the Secretary of the American Pomological Society for approval and registration.

Adjourned,
R. S. Mackintosh
Acting Secretary.

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.
Minneapolis, April 3, 1920.

Report of Meeting of Local Committee.

The local committee met in Pres. Smith's office, Court House, Minneapolis, at 2:00 o'clock. There were present Messrs. R. A. Wright, Chairman, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Acting Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read, corrected and approved.

Mr. Cady reported that the winter seedling apple exhibited by Mr. Thomas Redpath at the last winter meeting had been stored in his cellar and about March 1st had been examined by Prof. Alderman. ON MOTION it was voted to pay Mr. Thomas Redpath, Wayzata, the premium of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for the apple exhibited at the last annual meeting in St. Paul, under the terms of "Prizes for Seedling Apples" offered by the society in 1905, Mr. Redpath having complied with all technical requirements regarding entries and reports in 1906. The committee suggested that the apple was not of sufficient merit to warrant general distribution.

A communication from President William C. Endicott, of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society, inviting this society to send a delegate to a conference on Quarantine No. 37, of the Federal Horticultural Board to be held at some central point in May or June.

ON MOTION it was voted to extend an invitation to President Endicott to hold the conference in the Twin Cities. Prof. W. H. Alderman was elected as delegate from this society and that his expenses were to be paid if conference was to meet in Chicago, or other mid-continent city.

Prof. Alderman was asked to look into the matter of using names that have been used for varieties of fruits that are now obsolete.

ON MOTION it was voted to have installed shelving in Horticultural office for surplus reports.

Adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Acting Secretary.

STATE FAIR GROUNDS, SEPT. 8, 1920.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met at 5 p.m., in the Society booth, Horticultural Hall. Members present, R. A. Wright, Chairman; Messrs, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, acting secretary.
Chairman Wright presented the following letter:

RESIGNATION
LATHAM:

R. A. Wright,
Chairman, Executive Board,

Dear Sir:

As we are planning to return to California for the winter October 15th, and I could not be of much use to the Society after that date at least, it seems to me for the best interests of the Society that I should tender my resignation to take effect at any convenient date as you may determine. As you may imagine, it is not easy for me to sever the tie which has for so many years connected me with the management of the Society and I shall still have a vital interest in its welfare and be eager to do what I can to forward its work.

With Kindest regards to yourself personally and other members of the board, I am

Yours fraternally,

(Signed) A.W.LATHAM, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted to accept the resignation of Secretary Latham to take effect October 1, 1920.

On motion of President Smith, it was voted that Messrs. Wright, Cady, and Mackintosh prepare a letter of appreciation of Mr. Latham's faithful service as secretary.

MACKINTOSH
ELECTED
SECRETARY

On Motion of President Smith, R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary to fill the unexpired term.

Mr. Wedge moved that a committee consisting of Messrs. Smith and Wright be selected to arrange with the State University authorities the salary that should be paid R. S. Mackintosh while serving as Secretary. Motion carried.

The following letter from J. M. Underwood was read:

RESIGNATION
UNDERWOOD:

Prof. R. S. Mackintosh,
University Farm,
St. Paul.

Replying to yours of the 4th will say that it

will not be possible for me to attend the state fair this year, and it also looks as though I am likely to miss all of our Horticultural Society meetings in the future, unless something happens to change the time of visits back to Lake City, which will be governed by the time that my son comes over here.

In view of this, I think it best for the executive committee to appoint some one in my place. My long time affiliation with the committee makes it a matter of great regret that I cannot continue an active member.

Wishing you all a pleasant and successful future, I am

Sincerely and regretfully yours,

(Signed) J.M. UNDERWOOD.

On motion, it was voted to accept the resignation of Mr. Underwood and Messrs. Wright, Cady, and Mackintosh were appointed a committee to prepare a letter of appreciation of Mr. Underwood's long service as an officer of the society.

On motion, F. C. Schletty, Daytons Bluff Station, St. Paul, was elected a member of executive board to fill the unexpired term of J. M. Underwood.

ANNUAL MEET-
ING, MINNE-
APOLIS

On motion of President Smith it was voted to accept the invitation of the Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association for the Society to hold its Annual Meeting in Minneapolis. The Association agreed to furnish suitable audience and exhibit rooms free of charge.

On motion of President Smith it was voted that the secretary prepare a budget for the next biennium and submit it to the Governor.

On motion of R. S. Mackintosh it was voted that Messrs. Smith and Wright confer with the University authorities in regard to the salary of Miss Alive Hollis, office assistant.

On motion it was voted that the acting secretary purchase a box of apples for Mr. Simon Meyers. Mr. Meyers permitted the society to vacate the office in the Kasota Block, Minneapolis, without the payment of an extra month's rent.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Acting Secretary

CHAIRMAN

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, MINNEAPOLIS, DECEMBER
6, 1920.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The board met at the West Hotel Cafe, 6:30
p. m. Messrs. Leroy Cady, W. H. Alderman, *honorary members*
F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, E. Yanish,
Chairman R. A. Wright and R. S. Mackintosh,
Secretary, *and*

PREMIUMS-SUMMER
MEETING: The bill of \$197.25, premiums awarded at the
summer meeting was approved and ordered paid.

BROOKS-NUT PRIZES
OFFERED: A letter was read from Mr. Paul ^A. Brooks,
Minneapolis, offering \$250 to be awarded
during the next five years for stimulating nut
culture in Minnesota. The offer was accepted,
and Messrs. Alderman, Brooks, Brierly and the
Secretary were appointed a committee to prepare
the necessary plans for the distribution of the
prize money.

COMBINING OFFICE
OF SECRETARY AND
TREASURER: On motion it was voted to recommend to the Society
that the offices of Secretary and Treasurer be
combined.

LEGAL WEIGHT OF
APPLES: Professor Brierly, University Farm, was present
and urged that the Executive Committee recommend
to the Legislature that the legal weight of a
bushel of apples be changed from fifty pounds to
forty pounds.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBERS: On motion it was voted to recommend that Messrs.
George W. Strand, D. C. Webster and A. M. Brand be
elected Honorary Life Members of the Society.

Minutes of The Executive Board, 1920

December 6, 1920.

The Board met at the West Hotel Cafe, 6:30 p. m. Members present:—
Messrs. Leroy Cady, F. C. Schletty, E. Yanish, C. L. Smith, R. A. Wright,
Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary
member.

The bill of \$197.25, premiums awarded at the summer meeting was ap-
proved and ordered paid.

A letter was read from Mr. Paul A. Brooks, Minneapolis, offering \$250
to be awarded during the next five years for stimulating nut culture in Min-
nesota. The offer was accepted, and Messrs. Alderman, Brooks, Brierley, and
the Secretary were appointed a committee to prepare the necessary plans
for the distribution of the prize money.

On motion it was voted to recommend to the Society that the offices
of Secretary and Treasurer be combined.

Professor Brierley, University Farm, was present, and urged that the
Executive Committee recommend to the Legislature that the legal weight
of a bushel of apples be changed from fifty pounds to forty.

On motion it was voted to recommend that Messrs. George W. Strand,
D. C. Webster and A. M. Brand be elected Honorary Life Members of the
Society.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. Wright
Chairman.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, MINNEAPOLIS, DECEMBER
6, 1920.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The board met at the West Hotel Cafe, 6:30 p. m. Messrs. Leroy Cady, W. H. Alderman, *Leroy member*, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, E. Yanish, Chairman R. A. Wright and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, *and*

PREMIUMS-SUMMER MEETING: The bill of \$197.25, premiums awarded at the summer meeting was approved and ordered paid.

BROOKS-NUT PRIZES OFFERED: A letter was read from Mr. Paul ^A Brooks, Minneapolis, offering \$250 to be awarded during the next five years for stimulating nut culture in Minnesota. The offer was accepted, and Messrs. Alderman, Brooks, Brierly and the Secretary were appointed a committee to prepare the necessary plans for the distribution of the prize money.

COMBINING OFFICE OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER: On motion it was voted to recommend to the Society that the offices of Secretary and Treasurer be combined.

LEGAL WEIGHT OF APPLES: Professor Brierly, University Farm, was present and urged that the Executive Committee recommend to the Legislature that the legal weight of a bushel of apples be changed from fifty pounds to forty pounds.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS: On motion it was voted to recommend that Messrs. George W. Strand, D. C. Webster and A. M. Brand be elected Honorary Life Members of the Society.

On motion the Board adjourned.

Rawright
Chairman.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary,

and girls' club work in the state were announced by I. A. Erickson, State Leader of Boys' and Girls' club work. Trips were won by twenty boys and girls and they were the guests of the society for two days. Several of them gave their stories or demonstrated some particular phase of their work. Secretary Mackintosh announced the result of the election. See list of officers on page 28.
In the afternoon E. G. E. Reel, Excelsior, led in the question and answer exercise in "Grape Growing." (See page 150.)
Professor R. A. Dutcher closed the afternoon session with an illustrated talk on "Dietary Value of Fruits and Vegetables."
The annual society banquet was held in the Donaldson tea rooms in the evening. (See page 3.)

FRIDAY.

The Chairman: Mr. Yanish, St. Paul, has a matter he wishes to present at this time.

Mr. Yanish: Those of you who heard my paper (page 25) the other day will recall that I urged in a positive way gardening in schools receiving state aid. I have prepared a statement which is in my judgment confirmation, the prevailing discontent and unrest, and the alarming increase of crime and lawlessness resulting from improper training and restraint and idleness, I move that a committee of ten be appointed by the president to bring this matter to the attention of the legislature and to urge the consideration of making gardening and industrial training a compulsory study in our schools receiving state aid.

Mr. Hostetter: I second the motion.
A Member: Do you mean you would compel all school children to gardening?

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, MINNEAPOLIS, DECEMBER
8, 1920.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The Executive Board met in the exhibit room of Donaldson's Store at 1:00 p. m. Members present: Messrs. ^{Le} Cady, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, Robert C. Wedge, E. Yanish, Chairman R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

MINUTES-PREVIOUS MEETINGS: The minutes of the Board Meetings held September 8, 1920 and December 6, 1920 were read and all actions approved.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS: On motion it was voted to recommend that the Society elect Messrs. Frank ^W Gibbs, St. Paul, E. A. Cuzner and Fred Bush, Minneapolis, honorary life members.

EXHIBIT OF CUPS-ANNUAL MEETING: On motion the Secretary was authorized to ask Mr. D. C. Webster to exhibit his ribbons and cups, won at the Midwest Horticultural Exposition, at the Annual Meeting.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

December 8, 1920.

The Executive Board met in the exhibit room of Donaldson's Store at 1:00 P. M. Members present:—Messrs. Le Roy Cady, E. Yanish, Robert C. Wedge, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary

The minutes of the Board meetings held September 8, 1920 and December 6, 1920 were read and all actions approved.

On motion it was voted to recommend that the Society elect Messrs. Frank Gibbs, St. Paul, and E. A. Cuzner, former librarian, Fred Busch, Minneapolis, honorary life members.

On motion the Secretary was authorized to get Mr. D. C. Webster to exhibit his ribbons and cups won at the Midwest Horticultural Exposition at the Horticultural Meeting.

On motion, the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, MINNEAPOLIS, DECEMBER
10, 1920.

Page 10

- MEMBERS PRESENT: The Executive board met in the dining room of the L. S. Donaldson Company's tea rooms at 12:30 p. m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, E. Yanish, Chairman R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.
- ELECTION OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER: On motion the committee elected R. A. Wright, Chairman of the board, 1921, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, Treasurer at a salary of \$1,500. On motion it was voted to place the Secretary-Treasurer under bonds of \$5,000. Professor W. H. Alderman, University Farm was asked to sit with the board as an honorary member. Messrs. R. A. Wright and LeRoy Cady were elected auditing committee for 1921.
- NEXT MEETING: On motion it was voted to meet January 8th in the office at the University Farm.
- BIDS REQUESTED- PRINTING OF MAGAZINE: On motion it was voted to ask the State printer to request bids for the printing of the magazine and report for 1921, and the President and Secretary were authorized to examine and approve the bids submitted.
- BOYS' AND GIRLS' WORK: On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for the free trips to the winners in the boys' and girls' garden and canning contests, ~~for 1921~~.
- ANNUAL MEETING- 1921-ST. PAUL: On motion of Mr. E. Yanish the invitation of the St. Paul Association and Mens' Garden Club of Ramsey County, to meet in St. Paul, December 1921 was accepted.
- VISITS TO FRUIT-BREEDING FARM: President Smith reported on the value of having delegations of persons visit the Fruit-Breeding Farm during the summer season. On motion it was voted to ask Mr. S. P. Crosby, St. Paul, to arrange for interested persons in St. Paul to visit the Fruit-Breeding Farm.
- ENDORSEMENT OF WORK OF STATE FORESTRY BOARD: Mr. D. C. Lange, President of the State Forestry Association was present and urged that the Horticultural Society endorse the work of the State Forestry Board. On motion the following resolution was adopted: RESOLVED, that the State Horticultural Society heartily approves the work accomplished by the State Forestry Board as now constituted, and desires that its work be broadened and made more effective.

Continued.

DEFRAYING EXPENSES: On mbtion it was voted to request the State Commissioners of Immigration to assist in defraying the expenses of Mr. D. C. Webster at the Midwest Horticultural Exposition, Council Bluffs, Iowa, in November, 1920.

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary.

December 10, 1920.

The Executive Board met in the dining room of the L. S. Donaldson Company's tea rooms at 12:30 p. m. Members present:—Messrs. LeRoy Cady, Robert C. Wedge, F. C. Schletty, E. Yanish, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

On motion the committee elected R. A. Wright, Chairman of the Board, 1921, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary-Treasurer at a salary of \$1,500. On motion it was voted to place the Secretary-Treasurer under bonds of \$5,000. Professor W. H. Alderman, University Farm, was asked to sit with the Board as an honorary member. Messrs. R. A. Wright and LeRoy Cady were elected auditing committee for 1921.

On motion it was voted to meet January 8th in the office at University Farm.

On motion it was voted to ask the State printer to request bids for the printing of the magazine and report for 1921, and the President and Secretary were authorized to examine and approve the bids submitted.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for the free trips to the winners in the boys' and girls' garden and canning contests.

On motion of Mr. E. Yanish the invitation of the St. Paul Association and Men's Garden Club, Ramsey, County, to meet in St. Paul, December 1921 was accepted.

President Smith reported on the value of having delegations of persons visit the Fruit-Breeding Farm during the summer season. On motion it was voted to ask Mr. S. P. Crosby, St. Paul, to arrange for interested persons in St. Paul to visit the Fruit-Breeding Farm.

Mr. D. C. Lange, President of the State Forestry Association was present and urged that the Horticultural Society endorse the work of the State Forestry Board. On motion the following resolution was adopted: RESOLVED, that the State Horticultural Society heartily approves the work accomplished by the State Forestry Board as now constituted, and desires that its work be broadened and made more effective.

On motion it was voted to request the State Commissioner of Immigration to assist in defraying Mr. D. C. Webster's expenses to the Midwest Horticultural Exposition, Council Bluffs, Iowa, in November, 1920.

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

University Farm, St. Paul, December 13, 1920.

Report of Meeting of Local Board.

The local committee of the Executive Board met this afternoon in the Horticultural Building at University Farm. Present; R. A. Wright, Chairman, LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, Ed. Yanish, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Acting Secretary.

Bids from four firms for printing magazine and report were read and on motion it was voted to request the State Printer to award the contract to Harrison and Smith, Minneapolis, if he found their bid to be the lowest.

A budget for 1920 was presented by the Acting Secretary based on income and expenditures from the reports of the last three years.

State Aid, due January 15, 1920, - - - - -	\$1,750.00
" " " July 15, 1920, - - - - -	3,250.00

Balance on hand, Treasurer's Report, Dec. 1, 1919 - -	6,140.99
Receipts, Secretary's Office, estimated - - - - -	3,500.00
	<u>14,640.99</u>

Reserve Funds

Life Membership Fund - - - -	\$2,724.50	
Interest to be added - - - -	<u>112.50</u>	\$2,837.00
Winter Seedling Apple - - - -		1,000.00
Acre Orchard prizes - - - - -		1,000.00
Winter Seedling Apple prize - - - - -		100.00
Fiebing Plum Prize - - - - -		<u>100.00</u>
		5,037.00
Balance in open accounts - - - - -		<u>9,603.99</u>

The average expenditures amounts to about - - - - 10,300.00

This indicates that there are not sufficient funds outside of reserve funds to meet all obligations.

It was the unanimous opinion of the committee that the invitation extended by Professor Alderman that the office and library of the Society be moved from the Kasota Block to Room 10, Horticultural Building at University Farm. Room 10 is on the ground floor with a south exposure and of sufficient size to house the library, desks and supplies. It is to be furnished without cost to the Society. The plan is that Mr. Mackintosh move his office from the Administration Building to this room so that he can look after all activities to better advantage. The Committee requested that this matter be brought to the attention of the other members of the Board with a request that they express their opinion on this question prior to the next meeting of the Committee December 20th, Minneapolis.

The question of sending the magazine to all farm bureaus and schools maintaining agricultural teachers was discussed and action deferred one week.

On motion it was voted to meet December 20, in the office of the Society, at one o'clock P. M. and that the outside members attend if they care to do so.

Adjourned,

Acting Secretary.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, SAINT PAUL, JANUARY
8, 1921.

The board met in the office of the society,
at 2 p. m., January 8, 1921. Members present;

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman.

MINUTES: The minutes of the executive board meetings of December 8 and 10 were read, corrected and approved.

COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION: On motion it was voted that the President and Secretary constitute a committee on legislation for the Legislative session of 1921.

DESK: On motion it was voted that the Secretary purchase a desk for the office.

STATE FAIR PREMIUM LIST: On motion it was voted that the Messrs. Alderman, Cady and Mackintosh aid in revising the State Fair premium list.

NEW HORTICULTURAL BUILDING-STATE FAIR: On motion it was voted to ask the State Agricultural Society to erect a new Horticultural building as soon as practicable.

FRUIT-BREEDING FARM FIELD DAY: On motion it was voted that the Secretary arrange for excursions or field days at the Fruit-Breeding Farm during the summer when the fruits are at their best.

PICTURE: SECRETARY EMERITUS LATHAM: On motion it was voted to request Mr. Latham to have a picture taken for the office, and ~~to be used as a~~ frontispiece ~~for~~ the 1921 report.

SURETY BONDS

The board met in the office of the society, at 2 p. m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

The minutes of the executive board meetings of December 8 and 10 were read, corrected and approved.

On motion it was voted that the President and Secretary constitute a committee on legislation for the Legislative session of 1921.

On motion it was voted that the Secretary purchase a desk for the office.

On motion it was voted that Messrs. Alderman, Cady and Mackintosh aid in revising the State Fair premium list.

On motion it was voted to ask the State Agricultural Society to erect a new Horticultural building as soon as practicable.

On motion it was voted that the Secretary arrange for excursions or field days at the Fruit-Breeding Farm during the summer when the fruits are at their best.

On motion it was voted to request Mr. Latham to have a picture taken for the office, and as a frontispiece for the 1921 report.

The surety bonds of Messrs. A. W. Latham, Secretary, and Geo. W. Strand, Treasurer, were ordered cancelled.

It was voted to hold another meeting early in March. On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Latham, Secretary,
e ordered cancelled.
ng early in March.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, SAINT PAUL, JANUARY
8, 1921.

The board met in the office of the society,
at 2 p. m., January 8, 1921. Members present;
MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, C. L.
Smith, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright,
R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman.

MINUTES: The minutes of the executive board meetings of
December 8 and 10 were read, corrected and approved.

COMMITTEE ON
LEGISLATION: On motion it was voted that the President and Sec-
retary constitute a committee on legislation for
the Legislative session of 1921.

DESK: On motion it was voted that the Secretary purchase
a desk for the office.

STATE FAIR PREMIUM
LIST: On motion it was voted that the Messrs. Alderman,
Cady and Mackintosh aid in revising the State Fair
premium list.

NEW HORTICULTUR- On motion it was voted to ask the State Agricultural
AL BUILDING-STATE Society to erect a new Horticultural building as
FAIR: soon as practicable.

FRUIT-BREEDING
FARM FIELD DAY: On motion it was voted that the Secretary arrange for
excursions or field days at the Fruit-Breeding Farm
during the summer when the fruits are at their best.

PICTURE: SECRE- On motion it was voted to request Mr. Latham to have
TARY EMERITUS a picture taken for the office, and ~~to be used as a~~
LATHAM: frontispiece ~~for~~ the 1921 report.

SURETY BONDS
CANCELLED: The surety bonds of Messrs A. W. Latham, Secretary,
and Geo. W. Strand, Treasurer, were ordered cancelled.

NEXT MEETING: It was voted to hold another meeting early in March.
On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD, 1920
On motion it was voted to recommend that the Society elect Messrs.
Frank Gibbs, St. Paul, and E. A. Cuzner, former librarian, Fred Busch, Min-
neapolis, honorary life members.
On motion the Secretary was authorized to get Mr. D. C. Webster to ex-
hibit his ribbons and cups won at the Midwest Horticultural Exposition at
the Horticultural Meeting.
On motion, the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

The Executive Board met in the dining room of the L. S. Donaldson
Company's tea rooms at 12:30 p. m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy
Cady, Robert C. Wedge, F. C. Schletty, E. Yanish, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster,
R. A. Wright, Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman.
December 10, 1920.
Chairman.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, R. A. Wright, Ed. Yanish, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and Chas. Haralson.

MINUTES: Minutes of January 8th meeting read and approved.

April 29, 1921.

The executive board met in the Horticultural office, University Farm. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, Ed. Yanish, R. A. Wright, Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and Chas. Haralson.

Minutes of January 8th meeting read and approved.

On motion it was voted that Messrs. Mackintosh, Alderman and Yanish be the committee to award the premiums in the Acre Orchard Contest in September, 1921.

President Smith reported that the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association and the Minnesota Potato Association had requested the State Horticultural Society to unite with them in staging a combined show in December. On motion it was voted that Messrs. E. Yanish, President Smith and LeRoy Cady act with the various committees in deciding whether it is feasible to hold such a show.

On motion it was voted that Messrs. Alderman and Haralson prepare a list of names for the new fruits that should be named this season.

The Secretary read a letter from President J. R. Howard of the American Farm Bureau Federation requesting that the Horticultural Society nominate three persons qualified to serve on the Committee of Twenty-One on the marketing of fruit in the United States. On motion President Smith was requested to nominate these persons.

On motion it was voted that the Secretary look into the matter of additional advertising in the magazine for next year.

On motion it was voted to send the following resolution to the State Board of Control relative to the Trial Station at Owatonna: "The Executive Board protests against the discontinuance of the Trial Station on the grounds of the State School at Owatonna, Minnesota, and requests the Board of Control to continue and enlarge said Trial Station as means will permit."

On motion Mr. Yanish was requested to consider the dropping out of the July number, 1921.

President Smith reported that the Legislature had appropriated \$6,500 per year for the maintenance of the Society.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Mackintosh, Alderman and the premiums for, 1921.

Minnesota Crop Improvement and Potato Association to show in December. Yanish, President and various committees in such a show.

Alderman and Haralson fruits that

President J. P. Howard requesting that three persons qualified to serve on the Committee of Twenty-One on the marketing of fruit in the United States. On motion President Smith was requested to nominate these persons.

ADVERTISING IN MAGAZINE:

On motion it was voted that the Secretary look into the matter of additional advertising in the magazine for next year.

OWATONNA TRIAL STATION:

On motion it was voted to send the following resolution to The State Board of Control relative to the Trial Station at Owatonna: "The Executive Board protests against the discontinuance of the Trial Station on the grounds of the State School at Owatonna, Minnesota, and requests the Board of Control to continue and enlarge said Trial Station as means will permit."

LEAVE OUT AUGUST MAGAZINE:

On motion Mr. Yanish was requested to consider the dropping out of the August number, 1921, to aid in reducing expenses.

APPROPRIATION:

President Smith reported that the Legislature had appropriated \$6,500 per year for the maintenance of the Society.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

Secretary

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, R. A. Wright, Ed. Yanish, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and Chas. Haralson.

MINUTES: Minutes of January 8th meeting read and approved.

JUDGES-ACRE ORCHARDS: On motion it was voted that Messrs. Mackintosh, Alderman and Yanish be the committee to award the premiums in the Acre Orchard Contest in September, 1921.

WINTER MEETING AND EXHIBIT: President Smith reported that the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association and the Minnesota Potato Association had requested the State Horticultural Society to unite with them in staging a combined show in December. On motion it was voted that Messrs. E. Yanish, President Smith and LeRoy Cady act with the various committees in deciding whether it is feasible to hold such a show.

NAMING NEW FRUITS: On motion it was voted that Messrs. Alderman and Haralson prepare a list of names for the new fruits that should be named this season.

COMMITTEE OF 21- AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION: The Secretary read a letter from President J. P. Howard of the American Farm Bureau Federation requesting that the Horticultural Society nominate three persons qualified to serve on the Committee of Twenty-One on the marketing of fruit in the United States. On motion President Smith was requested to nominate these persons.

On motion it was voted that the Secretary look into the matter of additional advertising in the magazine for next year.

On motion it was voted to send the following resolution to The State Board of Control relative to the Trial Station at Owatonna: "The Executive Board protests against the discontinuance of the Trial Station on the grounds of the State School at Owatonna, Minnesota, and requests the Board of Control to continue and enlarge said Trial Station as means will permit."

On motion Mr. Yanish was requested to consider the dropping out of the August number, 1921, ~~to aid in reducing expenses.~~

President Smith reported that the Legislature had appropriated \$6,500 per year for the maintenance of the Society.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

Secretary

honorary member.
1921, on motion the committee elected R. A. Wright, Chairman of the Board, motion it was voted to place the Secretary-Treasurer at a salary of \$1,500. On Professor W. H. Alderman, Secretary-Treasurer, was asked to sit with the Board as an honorary member. University Farm, was asked to sit with the Board auditing committee for 1921. Messrs. R. A. Wright and LeRoy Cady were elected On motion it was voted to meet January 8th in the office at University Farm.
On motion it was voted to ask the State printer to request bids for the printing of the magazine and report for 1921, and the President and Secretary were authorized to examine and approve the bids submitted and Secre- and Men's Garden Club, Ramsey, County, to meet in St. Paul, December visit the Fruit-Breeding Farm during the summer season. On motion it was voted to ask Mr. S. P. Crosby, St. Paul, to arrange for interested persons in Mr. D. C. Lange, President of the State Forestry Association was present and urged that the Horticultural Society resolution was adopted: RE- SOLVED, that the Horticultural Society heartily approves the work accomplished by the State Horticultural Society. On motion it was voted to request the State Commissioner of Immigration to assist in defraying Mr. D. C. Webster's expenses to the Midwest Horticultural Exposition, Council Bluffs, Iowa, in November, 1920.
On motion the Board adjourned.
R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

The board met in the office of the society, at 2 p. m. Members present: R. A. WRIGHT, Chairman, January 8, 1921.

LEAVE OUT AUGUST MAGAZINE:

APPROPRIATION:

IN LINE:

ANA TRIAL ATION:

MEMBERS

PRESENT: The board met in the grove near the Gymnasium building at 4 p.m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, E. Yanish, R. C. Wedge, Chairman Wright, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

AMERICAN
PEONY
SOCIETY IN-
VITED TO
MEET IN
TWIN CITIES:

On motion it was voted to request Mr. A. M. Brand to invite the American Peony Society to hold its next annual meeting and show in the Twin Cities, and the secretary was instructed to telegraph Mr. Brand.

JULY-AUGUST

ISSUE:

July

On motion it was voted to combine the issue of the Horticulturist on account of labor troubles in the printing plant.

June 17, 1921.

The board met in the grove near the Gymnasium building at 4 p. m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, E. Yanish, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

On motion it was voted to request Mr. A. M. Brand to invite the American Peony Society to hold its next annual meeting and show in the Twin Cities. The secretary was instructed to telegraph Mr. Brand.

On motion it was voted to combine the July and August issue of the Horticulturist on account of labor troubles in the printing plant.

Mr. Yanish reported that arrangements had been made to co-operate with the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association, Minnesota Potato Growers Association and the Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association in holding a combined show in Minneapolis, December 13-16, inclusive, 1921.

On motion it was voted to request the nurserymen to co-operate in every way possible in the Minnesota Crop Show in December.

On motion made by President Smith, it was voted to invite Mr. J. M. Underwood to sit with the board as an honorary member.

Professor Alderman requested that the following list of new fruits be named:

STRAWBERRIES	APPLES	PLUMS	GOOSE-BERRIES
489 Nokomis	297 Wedge	30 Winona	43 Como
775 Easy picker	237 Folwell	50 Mound	
801 Chaska		118 Anoka	
41 Deephaven-Everbearing			

Professor Brierley of the Committee on Paul A. Brooks Nut Prizes reported on the distribution of the prize money. (See page 218 of the report for 1921.) Report adopted.

On motion it was voted to hold the next board meeting early in August. Adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

en made to coöperate
tion, Minnesota Potato
c and Commerce Associa-
is, December 13-16, in-

ymen to cooperate in
w in December.

ted to invite Mr. J.
orary member.

ing list of new fruits

GOOSEBERRIES

43 Como

NUT PRIZES: Professor Brierley of the committee on Paul N. Brooks Nut Prizes reported on the distribution of the prize money. (See page 218 of the report for 1921.) Report adopted.

NEXT MEETING: On motion it was voted to hold the next board meeting early in August.

Adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary.

MEMBERS

PRESENT: The board met in the grove near the Gymnasium building at 4 p.m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Gady, C. L. Smith, E. Yanish, R. C. Wedge, Chairman Wright, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

AMERICAN PEONY SOCIETY INVITED TO MEET IN TWIN CITIES: On motion it was voted to request Mr. A. M. Brand to invite the American Peony Society to hold its next annual meeting and show in the Twin Cities, and the secretary was instructed to telegraph Mr. Brand.

JULY-AUGUST ISSUE: July On motion it was voted to combine the/issue of the Horticulturist with the August issue on account of labor troubles in the printing trade plant

COMBINED SHOW: Mr. Yanish reported that arrangements had been made to cooperate with the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association, Minnesota Potato Growers Association and the Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association in holding a combined show in Minneapolis, December 13-16, inclusive, 1921.

COOPERATION NURSERYMEN: On motion it was voted to request the nurserymen to cooperate in every way possible in the Minnesota Crop Show in December.

HONORARY MEMBER: On motion made by President Smith, it was voted to invite Mr. J. M. Underwood to sit with the board as an honorary member.

LISTS OF FRUITS: Professor Alderman requested that the following list of new fruits be named as follows:

STRAWBERRIES		APPLES		PLUMS		GOOSEBERRIES	
489	Nokomis	207	Wedge	30	Winona	43	Como
775	Easypicker	237	Folwell	50	Mound		
801	Chaska			118	Anoka		
41	Deephaven - Everbearing						

: Professor Brierley of the committee on Paul N. Brooks Nut Prizes reported on the distribution of the prize money. (See page 218 of the report for 1921.) Report adopted.

MEET- NG: On motion it was voted to hold the next board meeting early in August.

Adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary.

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY
Constitution of The Minnesota State Horticultural Society
As Amended December 10, 1920

Article I.—Name.—This society shall be known as the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.
Article II.—Its object.—The object of this society shall be the advancement of the art and science of horticulture throughout the state.
Article III.—Membership.—Any person may become an annual member by paying to the secretary an annual fee of \$1.00, or a life member by the payment of \$10.00, provided that the life fee may be paid in two annual payments of \$5.00 each. The members of any local horticultural society, the annual fee of which is not less than \$1.00, may become annual members of this society, provided such local society shall send to the annual meeting of this society a duly authorized delegate, and shall transmit to the secretary a properly certified list of its members, and an annual report of its proceedings, together with the papers read at its meetings, and an annual fee of twenty-five cents for each member of such local society.
All memberships shall expire at the close of the first day of the next annual meeting. Honorary members for the time stated or for life, may be elected at any annual meeting by a two-thirds vote of the members present, provided that the name proposed for this purpose shall be first referred to the executive board. Every member shall be entitled to one copy of the transactions, postpaid, as often as published.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD HELD AT STATE FRUIT-BREEDING FARM

AUGUST 10, 1921

MEMBERS PRESENT: The board met at the State Fruit-Breeding Farm at 3:30 p.m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, Edward Yanish, R. A. Wright, Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and J. M. Underwood, Honorary Member.

MINUTES: Minutes of April 29 and June 17 read and approved.

COMMITTEE-
PREMIUM LIST: The board discussed the premium list for the winter meeting, and on motion it was voted to refer to a committee consisting of LeRoy Cady, D. C. Webster and R. S. Mackintosh with power to act.

ACRE ORCHARD

JUDGING COMMITTEE: On motion it was voted to instruct the committee on judging the acre orchards to do so the latter part of August and that R. A. Wright take the place of Prof. W. H. Alderman on account of his being away.

NEXT MEETING: It was voted to hold the next meeting at the State Fair.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

August 10, 1921.

The board met at the State Fruit-Breeding Farm at 3:30 p. m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, Edward Yanish, R. A. Wright, Chairman, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and J. M. Underwood, honorary member.

Minutes of April 29 and June 17 read and approved.

The board discussed the premium list for the winter meeting, and on motion it was voted to refer to a committee consisting of LeRoy Cady, D. C. Webster and R. S. Mackintosh with power to act.

On motion it was voted to instruct the committee on judging the acre orchards to do so the latter part of August and that R. A. Wright take the place of Prof. W. H. Alderman on account of his being away.

It was voted to hold the next meeting at the State Fair.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING-STATE FAIR GROUNDS, SEPTEMBER 10, 1921.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The board met in the Horticultural Society Booth at 5 p.m. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, R. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, ^{Edward Yanish,} ^{Chairman,} R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

PREMIUM LIST: The committee on premium list reported and on motion the list was approved as read.

WINTER EXHIBIT: Plans for the winter exhibit were discussed and it was voted that R. A. Wright and R. S. Mackintosh act as a committee to purchase additional fruit for the show.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

September 10, 1921.

The board met in the Horticultural Society Booth at State Fair Grounds, at 5 p. m. Members present: LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, C. L. Smith, Edward Yanish, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The committee on premium list reported and on motion the list was approved as read.

Plans for the winter exhibit were discussed and it was voted that R. A. Wright and R. S. Mackintosh act as a committee to purchase additional fruit for the show.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, ATHLETIC CLUB, 7 p. m.

MINNEAPOLIS

December 12, 1921

MEMBERS PRESENT: The Board met at the Athletic Club, 7 p. m. Members present: Messrs. Le Roy Cady, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, W. H. Alderman and J. M. Underwood, honorary members.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS Minutes of August 10, 1921, and September 10th, read and approved.

RESIGNATION REJECTED The resignation of Edward Yanish from the Executive Board was read, and on motion it was voted not to accept it.

RESOLUTION ADOPTED On motion the following resolution was adopted: WHEREAS, there is a growing interest in the development of horticulture in Minnesota and WHEREAS, there is no suitable place provided where the State Agricultural Experiment Station can conduct experiments in that portion for horticultural

December 12, 1921.

The board met at the Athletic Club, 7 P. M. Members present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, W. H. Alderman and J. M. Underwood, honorary members.

Minutes of August 10, 1921, and September 10, read and approved. The resignation of Edward Yanish from the executive board was read, and on motion it was voted not to accept it.

On motion the following resolution was adopted: WHEREAS, there is a growing interest in the development of horticulture in Minnesota, and WHEREAS, there is no suitable place provided where the State Agricultural Experiment Station can conduct experiments in that portion of the state favorably situated for horticultural work, be it RESOLVED that the state legislature be asked to appropriate a sufficient amount of money to purchase 80 acres of land in the southeastern part of the state in the vicinity of the Mississippi River and that this farm be operated as a horticultural experiment station. Be it further resolved, inasmuch as more land is needed at

the State Fruit-Breeding Farm, that the legislature be requested to appropriate an amount sufficient to purchase 80 acres as an addition to this farm.

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the following persons be elected honorary life members: W. J. Burnett, Mrs. E. W. Gould, and B. B. Sheffield, Minneapolis; and Michael Oleson, Montevideo.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

ture be asked to of money to purchase 80 n part of the state in River and that this ral experiment station. smuch as more land is ng Farm, that the opriate an amount as an addition to this

end to the society that honorary life members: and B. B. Sheffield, Montevideo.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, ATHLETIC CLUB, 7 p. m.

MINNEAPOLIS

December 12, 1921

PRESENT: The Board met at the Athletic Club, 7 p. m. Members present: Messrs. Le Roy Cady, C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, W. H. Alderman and J. M. Underwood, honorary members.

Minutes of August 10, 1921, and September 10th, read and approved.

The resignation of Edward Yanish from the Executive Board was read, and on motion it was voted not to accept it.

On motion the following resolution was adopted: WHEREAS, there is a growing interest in the development of horticulture in Minnesota and WHEREAS, there is no suitable place provided where the State ^{Agricultural} Experiment Station can conduct experiments in that portion of the state favorably situated for horticultural work, be it

RESOLVED that the State Legislature be asked to appropriate a sufficient amount of money to purchase 80 acres of land in the southeastern part of the state in the vicinity of the Mississippi River and that this farm be operated as a horticultural experiment station. AND, be it further resolved, inasmuch as more land is needed at the State Fruit-Breeding Farm, that the Legislature be requested to appropriate an amount sufficient to purchase 80 acres as an addition to this farm.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the following persons be elected honorary life members: W. J. Burnett, Mrs. E. W. Gould, and B. B. Sheffield, Minneapolis, and Michael Oleson, Montevideo.

ADJOURNED

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

373

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

rules distributing the premiums in the acre orchard contest in August. On motion it was voted to ask the winners of the first three prizes if were satisfied with the awards as made. On motion the board adjourned.

Mr. Bartlett: I have never been able to find any injury to the buds of the Latham raspberry that I could attribute directly to winter injury. I think it is largely a matter of choice with the individual grower, whether he wants to go to the additional time and expense of covering them or to take chances of its being what we call a "test" winter. Such a winter, in the last fifty years, we find occurred from twelve to nineteen years apart. During those winters there would be danger of losing a plant above ground.

Mr. Olson: In regard to everbearing strawberries, how do you keep the berries clean when you pick them?

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, DONALDSON'S TEA ROOMS,
MINNEAPOLIS
DECEMBER 16, 1921-- 1 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. Le Roy Cady, Frank H. Gibbs, D. C. Webster,
R. A. Wright and R. S. Mackintosh.

CHAIRMAN

The Board was called to order by R. S. Mackintosh,
and on motion R. A. Wright was elected Chairman for
1922.

SECRETARY-
TREASURER

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected Secretary-
Treasurer at a salary of \$1,500 and under \$5,000
bonds.

MINUTES OF
PREVIOUS
MEETING

Minutes of ~~board~~ meeting of December 12th read,
corrected and approved.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBER

On motion it was voted to recommend that Judge C.
L. Smith, retiring President, be recommended to
the society for election as an honorary life member.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

On motion it was voted that R. A. Wright and Le Roy
Cady serve as an auditing committee.

PRINTING
COMMITTEE

On motion it was voted that ~~Messrs.~~ Le Roy Cady and
R. S. Mackintosh serve as a committee on printing.

ADJOURNED

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

R. A. Wright
Chairman

December 16, 1921.

The Executive Board met in Donaldson's Tea Rooms at 1 P. M. Mem-
bers present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, Frank H. Gibbs, D. C. Webster, R. A.
Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh.

The board was called to order by R. S. Mackintosh, and on motion R. A.
Wright was elected chairman for 1922.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary-treasurer at a salary
of \$1,500 and under \$5,000 bonds.

Minutes of meeting of December 12 read, corrected, and approved.

On motion it was voted to recommend that Judge C. L. Smith, retiring
president, be recommended to the society for election as an honorary life
member.

On motion it was voted that R. A. Wright and LeRoy Cady serve as
an auditing committee.

On motion it was voted that LeRoy Cady and R. S. Mackintosh serve
as a committee on printing.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

January 6 1922

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. Le Roy Cady, Frank Gibbs, F. C. Schletty,
D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh.

BOYS' & GIRLS'

CLUB WORK

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for
Boys' & Girls' garden club prizes for 1922.

BOOK CASES

On motion it was voted to authorize the Secretary to
purchase additional book cases.

ACRE ORCHARD
PRIZES

The attention of the Board was called to the misinter-
pretation of the rules distributing the premiums in
the acre orchard contest in August, 1921. On motion
it was voted to ask the winners of the first three
prizes if they were satisfied with the awards as made.

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

January 6, 1922.

The executive board met in the office of the society at University Farm. Present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, Frank Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for Boys' and Girls' garden club prizes for 1922.

On motion it was voted to authorize the Secretary to purchase additional book cases.

The attention of the board was called to the misinterpretation of the rules distributing the premiums in the acre orchard contest in August, 1921. On motion it was voted to ask the winners of the first three prizes if they were satisfied with the awards as made.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

21

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, FRUIT BREEDING FARM, EXCELSIOR

June 20, 1922

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. Frank Gibbs, Le Roy Cady, F. C. Schletty, Robert Wedge and R. S. Mackintosh. In the absence of Chairman Wright, President Gibbs called the board to order.

MR. YANISH
RESIGNS --
JUDGE C. L.
SMITH ELECTED

The secretary reported that Mr. Yanish desired that his resignation be accepted because business called him out of the city a large part of the year. On motion the board voted to accept his resignation.

On motion of Mr. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith was unanimously elected to fill the unexpired term.

ANNUAL MEETING

The invitation of the Poultry Association for the society to hold its annual meeting and show with them at the State Fair Grounds in February, 1923,

June 20, 1922.

The executive board met at the Fruit Breeding Farm, Zumbra Heights. Members present: Messrs. Frank Gibbs, LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, Robert Wedge and R. S. Mackintosh. In the absence of Chairman Wright, President Gibbs called the board to order.

The secretary reported that Mr. Yanish desired that his resignation be accepted because business called him out of the city a large part of the year. On motion the board voted to accept his resignation.

On motion of Mr. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith was unanimously elected to fill the unexpired term.

The invitation of the Poultry Association for the society to hold its annual meeting and show with them at the State Fair Grounds in February, 1923, was read. On motion it was voted to decline the invitation, because of the impossibility of holding apples in show condition until that time.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Wright

CHAIRMAN

R. S. Mackintosh

SECRETARY

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING, FRUIT BREEDING FARM, EXCELSIOR

June 20, 1922

MEMBERS PRESENT: Messrs. Frank Gibbs, Le Roy Cady, F. C. Schletty, Robert Wedge and R. S. Mackintosh. In the absence of Chairman Wright, President Gibbs called the board to order.

MR. YANISH
RESIGNS --
JUDGE C. L.
SMITH ELECTED

The secretary reported that Mr. Yanish desired that his resignation be accepted because business called him out of the city a large part of the year. On motion the board voted to accept his resignation.

On motion of Mr. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith was unanimously elected to fill the unexpired term.

The invitation of the Poultry Association for the society to hold its annual meeting and show with them at the State Fair Grounds in February, 1923, was read. On motion it was voted to decline the invitation because of the impossibility of holding apples in show condition until that time.

On motion the board adjourned.

Rawright
CHAIRMAN

R. S. Mackintosh
SECRETARY

Report of Treasurer, 1921
MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY
R. S. MACKINTOSH, SECRETARY-TREASURER
Balances on hand: \$ 157.38
First National Bank, Minneapolis 1,016.69
Farmers and Mechanics Bank, Minneapolis 506.00
Total \$2,750.00
Dec. 1, 1920—Receipts during year: 215.00
Nov. 30, 1921—Receipts during year: 1,680.07
State Aid
Membership fees, life
Contingent Fund

BOARD MEETING, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met in the Society Booth, Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds. Present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, President Gibbs, Chairman Wright, and Secretary Mackintosh.

MINUTES
APPROVED

On motion the minutes of the meetings of January 6 and June 20 were read and approved.

FUNDS FOR
PREMIUMS

On motion it was voted to offer \$650 for premiums for exhibits at the December show.

LOCAL COMMITTEE
TO ARRANGE
ANNUAL SHOW

Messrs. Schletty and Mackintosh were asked to arrange for the annual meeting and show.

COMMITTEE ON
MEDALS

Messrs. Cady and Mackintosh were asked to report on the advisability of having a society medal.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

R. A. Wright
Chairman

September 8, 1922.

The executive board met in the Society Booth, Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds. Present: Messrs. LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, President Gibbs, Chairman Wright, and Secretary Mackintosh.

On motion the minutes of the meetings of January 6 and June 20 were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to offer \$650 for premiums for exhibits at the December show.

Messrs. Schletty and Mackintosh were asked to arrange for the annual meeting and show.

Messrs. Cady and Mackintosh were asked to report on the advisability of having a society medal.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

BOARD MEETING, DECEMBER 4, 1922

The executive board met at the St. Francis Hotel,
St. Paul, December 4, 1922

MEMBERS PRESENT

R. A. Wright, chairman, LeRoy Cady, President F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, W. H. Alderman honorary member, and A. G. Perkins representing the secretary.

AMENDMENT TO
CONSTITUTION
PROPOSED

Professor W. T. Tapley, Secretary of the Minnesota Vegetables Growers Association, asked that the constitution be amended as follows:

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE BOARD FOR 1923

December 4, 1922

The executive board met at the St. Francis Hotel, St. Paul.

MEMBERS PRESENT: R. A. Wright, chairman, LeRoy Cady, President F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, W. H. Alderman, honorary member, and A. G. Perkins, representing the secretary.

Professor W. T. Tapley, Secretary of the Minnesota Vegetable Growers' Association, asked that the constitution be amended as follows:

Article I. Sections of this society, representing any of the horticultural interests of the society, may be formed upon approval of the executive board. Application for the formation of such sections shall be by petition to the executive board signed by 25 members of the society, and if said petition is allowed, shall be effective as long as membership remains at least 25. The officers of a section of the society shall be chairman, vice-chairman, and secretary. All officers of a section to be elected at the time of the annual meeting by members of the section. The annual meeting of each section shall be held at the time of the annual meeting of the society.

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society the election of the following persons honorary life members: Mrs. N. S. Sawyer, Excelsior; Fred Nussbaumer, St. Paul; and John Nordine, Lake City.

On motion the proposed amendment was approved and the chairman was authorized to read it on Tuesday, December 4, in order that it could be voted on at the business session on Thursday, December 6.

On motion it was voted to permit any person in the state to enter exhibits at any of the shows.

Motion made and carried that Professors Cady and Alderman give further consideration to the proposition of having a society medal for awards for various purposes, and to report at a subsequent meeting.

Professor Alderman was requested to prepare a resolution of sympathy to Secretary Mackintosh, and present it to the society at its business session.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

A. G. PERKINS,
Assistant Secretary.

ity, representing
ts of the society,
xecutive board.

such
o the executive
e society, and if
e effective as
ast 25.

society shall
Secretary. All
d at the time of the
section.

on shall be held
g of the society.

was approved and
ead it Tuesday
ld be voted on at
December 6.

any person in the
the shows.

and carried that Professors Cady and Alderman give further consideration to the proposition of having a society medal for awards for various purposes, and to report at a subsequent meeting.

RESOLUTION OF
SYMPATHY

Prof. Alderman was requested to prepare a resolution of sympathy to Secretary Mackintosh, and present it to the Society at its business session.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

Assistant Secretary

BOARD MEETING, DECEMBER 4, 1922

The executive board met at the St. Francis Hotel, St. Paul, December 4, 1922

R. A. Wright, chairman, LeRoy Cady, President F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, W. H. Alderman honorary member, and A. G. Perkins representing the secretary.

Professor W. T. Tapley, Secretary of the Minnesota Vegetables Growers Association, asked that the constitution be amended as follows:

Article I. Sections of this society, representing any of the horticultural interests of the society, may be formed upon approval of executive board. Application for the formation of such sections shall be by petition to the executive board signed by 25 members of the society, and if said petition is allowed, shall be effective as long as membership remains at least 25. The officers of a section of the society shall be chairman, vice chairman, and Secretary. All officers of section to be elected at the time of the annual meeting by members of the section. The annual meeting of each section shall be held at the time of the annual meeting of the society.

On motion the proposed amendment was approved and the chairman was authorized to read it Tuesday December 4, in order that it could be voted on at the business session, Thursday, December 6.

ENTERING EXHIBITS On motion it was voted to permit any person in the state to enter exhibits at any of the shows.

SOCIETY MEDAL

Motion made and carried that Professors Cady and Alderman give further consideration to the proposition of having a society medal for awards for various purposes, and to report at a subsequent meeting.

RESOLUTION OF SYMPATHY

Prof. Alderman was requested to prepare a resolution of sympathy to Secretary Mackintosh, and present it to the Society at its business session.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

Assistant Secretary

378

MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

On motion it was voted that J. H. Smith and the secretary be requested to consider the subject of securing a committee consisting of W. H. Alderman, LeRoy Cady, and W. T. Tapley to prepare the preparation of premium lists.

On motion it was voted to have the magazine mailed on the first day of the following names of the new fruits Chas. Haralson.

On motion it was voted to appoint submitted by W. H. Alderman and Apple—Haralson (Minn. No. 90). Plums—LaCrescent (Minn. No. 10) ; Hennequin (Minn. No. 132); Waconia (Minn. No. 10); Goldenrod (Minn. No. 145). Plum, Dwarf—St. Anthony (Minn. No. 7); Newport (Minn. No. 116). On motion the board adjourn

BOARD MEETING, DECEMBER 8, 1922

The executive board met at noon December 8, 1922 at the St. Francis Hotel, St. Paul.

MEMBERS PRESENT Members present: R. A. Wright chairman, LeRoy Cady, President F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, W. H. Alderman honorary member, and A. G. Perkins, acting secretary.

CHAIRMAN ELECTED On motion R. A. Wright was unanimously elected chairman of the board for the ensuing year.

TREASURER'S REPORT A tentative report of the treasurer was read.

ACCOUNT AT ST ANTHONY PARK STATE BANK On motion the secretary was authorized to open an account in the St. Anthony Park State Bank to be known as the Sub-maintenance Fund in which the cash items received from various purposes could

December 8, 1922

The executive board met at noon December 8, 1922, at the St. Francis Hotel. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, LeRoy Cady, President F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, W. H. Alderman, honorary member, and A. G. Perkins, acting secretary.

On motion R. A. Wright was unanimously elected chairman of the board for the ensuing year.

On motion the secretary was authorized to open an account in the St. Anthony Park State Bank to be known as the Sub-maintenance Fund, in which the cash items received from various purposes could be deposited temporarily.

The following committees were appointed:

On National Peony Show: LeRoy Cady, John Hawkins, and F. F. Farrar.

On rearranging Horticultural Building at the State Fair, to work in cooperation with committees from kindred organizations: W. H. Alderman, D. C. Webster, and Thomas Redpath.

A resolution from the Northeast Horticultural Society was read by Prof. Cady regarding trial stations in that section of the state and on motion it was referred to Prof. Alderman with power to act.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was unanimously re-elected secretary for 1923 at \$1500 per year.

On motion it was voted to pay A. G. Perkins, acting secretary, at the rate of \$150 per month, \$125 per month to be deducted from the salary of the secretary.

On motion it was voted to present the following names to the society for honorary life memberships: Fred Nussbaumer, St. Paul; Mrs. Sawyer, Excelsior; John Nordine, Lake City.

On motion the board adjourned.

A. G. PERKINS,
Acting Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

ated:

, John Hawkins,

ing at the State
committees from
man, D. C. Webster,

orth-east Horti-
Cady and on motion
er to act:

SECRETARY
RE-ELECTED

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was unanimously reelected secretary for 1923 at \$1500 per year.

PAY FOR
A. G. PERKINS

On motion it was voted to pay A. G. Perkins, acting secretary, at the rate of \$150 per month, \$125 per month to be deducted from the salary of the secretary.

HONORARY
MEMBERS
VOTED FOR

On motion it was voted to present the following names to the society for honorary life memberships: Fred Nussbaumer, St. Paul; Mrs. Sawyer, Excelsior; John Nordine, Lake City.

Assistant Secretary.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

BOARD MEETING, DECEMBER 8, 1922

The executive board met at noon December 8, 1922 at the St. Francis Hotel, St. Paul.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Members present: R. A. Wright chairman, LeRoy Cady, President F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, W. H. Alderman honorary member, and A. G. Perkins, acting secretary.

CHAIRMAN ELECTED

On motion R. A. Wright was unanimously elected chairman of the board for the ensuing year.

TREASURER'S REPORT

A tentative report of the treasurer was read.

ACCOUNT AT ST ANTHONY PARK STATE BANK

On motion the secretary was authorized to open an account in the St. Anthony Park State Bank to be known as the Sub-maintenance Fund in which the cash items received from various purposes could be deposited temporarily.

COMMITTEES POINTED

The following committees were appointed:

NY SHOW

On National Peony Show; LeRoy Cady, John Hawkins, and F. F. Farrar.

ING BUILD-

On rearranging Horticultural Building at the State Fair to work in cooperation with committees from kindred organizations; W. H. Alderman, D. C. Webster, and Thomas Redpath.

ON FROM

The following resolution from the Northeast Horticultural Society was read by Prof. Cady and on motion referred to Prof. Alderman with power to act:

PAY FOR A. G. PERKINS

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was unanimously reelected secretary for 1923 at \$1500 per year.

On motion it was voted to pay A. G. Perkins, acting secretary, at the rate of \$150 per month, \$125 per month to be deducted from the salary of the secretary.

HONORARY MEMBERS VOTED FOR

On motion it was voted to present the following names to the society for honorary life memberships: Fred Nussbaumer, St. Paul; Mrs. Sawyer, Excelsior; John Nordine, Lake City.

Assistant Secretary

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

Meeting of the Executive Board, Held at the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, September 6, 1923

Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, Robert C. Wedge, LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, F. H. Gibbs, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

Minutes of February 17, 1923, read and approved. The following petition was presented: We, the undersigned, growers of a new variety of red raspberry known as Redpath and being desirous of selling stock of same and offering advertising to our horticultural periodical and other farm papers, feel that it is necessary that we should first have recognition as a distinct variety by our State Horticultural Society and we suggest and urge that this society appoint a committee to make at once a thorough investigation of opinion as to whether this berry is really different from the Latham, we suggest that this committee investigate the plantings where these two varieties have been grown under identical conditions on a large enough scale and for long enough time to determine its identity.

We feel that this variety is of so much importance to the fruit growing industry of this section of the country that irreparable damage may result to ourselves but to the horticultural industry of the Northwest if the society positively identify the variety. Signed: D. C. Webster, Thomas Redpath, Franc P. Daniels, J. V. Bailey.

On motion it was voted to ask Messrs. Redpath and Bailey to investigate and report on the identity of the varieties of red raspberry now, of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.

BOARD MEETING, FEBRUARY 17, 1923

25

The executive board met in the office, University Farm, February 17, 1923.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Present: Messrs. R. A. Wright chairman, LeRoy Cady, Frank H. Gibbs, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, R. S. Mackintosh, and W. H. Alderman honorary member.

MINUTES READ

The minutes of September 8, December 4, and December 8, were read, corrected, and approved.

Professor W. T. Tapley, secretary of the vegetable section was asked to sit with the board.

VEGETABLE SECTION
PETITION APPROVED

On motion it was voted to approve the petition of those interested in vegetable growing to form a vegetable section under the amendment to the constitution approved by the society December 7, 1922.

TRIAL STATION

Professor Alderman reported on the resolution of the North East Horticultural Society regarding a trial station in that section of the state.

ADVERTISING FOR
MAGAZINE

On motion it was voted that Judge Smith and the secretary be requested to consider the subject of securing more advertising for the magazine.

COMMITTEE FOR
ANNUAL MEETING

On motion it was voted that a committee consisting of Messrs. W. H. Alderman, LeRoy Cady, and W. T. Tapley consider time of holding annual meeting and the preparation of premium lists.

MAILING OF
MAGAZINE

On motion it was voted to have the magazine mailed on the first day of each month.

NAMING OF
PLUM TREES &
APPLE TREE

On motion it was voted to approve the following names of the new fruits submitted by Messrs. W. H. Alderman and Chas. Haralson:

February 17, 1923

The executive board met in the office, University Farm, February 17, 1923. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, LeRoy Cady, Frank H. Gibbs, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

The minutes of September 8, December 4, and December 8, were read, corrected, and approved.

Professor W. T. Tapley, secretary of the vegetable section, was asked to sit with the board.

On motion it was voted to approve the petition of those interested in vegetable growing to form a vegetable section under the amendment to the constitution approved by the society on December 7, 1922.

Professor Alderman reported on the resolution of the Northeast Horticultural Society regarding a trial station in that section of the state.

On motion it was voted that Judge Smith and the secretary be requested to consider the subject of securing more advertising for the magazine.

On motion it was voted that a committee consisting of W. H. Alderman, LeRoy Cady, and W. T. Tapley consider time of holding annual meeting and the preparation of premium lists.

On motion it was voted to have the magazine mailed on the first day of each month.

On motion it was voted to approve the following names of the new fruits submitted by W. H. Alderman and Chas. Haralson.

Apple—Haralson (Minn. No. 90).

Plums—LaCrescent (Minn. No. 109); Hennepin (Minn. No. 132); Waconia (Minn. No. 10); Goldenrod (Minn. No. 120).

Plum, Dwarf—St. Anthony (Minn. No. 145).

Plums, Ornamental—Manitou (Minn. No. 7); Newport (Minn. No. 116).

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Hennepin (Minn.

45).
7);

Wright
Chairman

The executive board met in the office, University Farm, February 17, 1923.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Present: Messrs. R. A. Wright chairman, LeRoy Cady, Frank H. Gibbs, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, R. S. Mackintosh, and W. H. Alderman honorary member.

MINUTES READ

The minutes of September 8, December 4, and December 8, were read, corrected, and approved.

Professor W. T. Tapley, secretary of the vegetable section was asked to sit with the board.

VEGETABLE SECTION
PETITION APPROVED

On motion it was voted to approve the petition of those interested in vegetable growing to form a vegetable section under the amendment to the constitution approved by the society December 7, 1922.

TRIAL STATION

Professor Alderman reported on the resolution of the North East Horticultural Society regarding a trial station in that section of the state.

ADVERTISING FOR
MAGAZINE

On motion it was voted that Judge Smith and the secretary be requested to consider the subject of securing more advertising for the magazine.

COMMITTEE FOR
ANNUAL MEETING

On motion it was voted that a committee consisting of Messrs. W. H. Alderman, LeRoy Cady, and W. T. Tapley consider time of holding annual meeting and the preparation of premium lists.

MAILING OF
MAGAZINE

On motion it was voted to have the magazine mailed on the first day of each month.

NAMING OF
PLUM TREES &
APPLE TREE

On motion it was voted to approve the following names of the new fruits submitted by Messrs. W. H. Alderman and Chas. Haralson:

Apple -- Haralson (Minn. No. 90)
Plums -- LaCrescent (Minn. No. 109); Hennepin (Minn. No. 132); Waconia (Minn. No. 10);
Goldenrod (Minn. No. 120);
Plum, Dwarf -- St. Anthony (Minn. No. 145).
Plums, Ornamental -- Maniteu (Minn. No. 7);
Newport (Minn. No. 116).

On Motion Board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE BOARD FOR 1923

On motion the proposed amendment was approved and the chairman was authorized to read it on Tuesday, December 4, in order that it could be voted on at the business session on Thursday, December 6.
On motion it was voted to permit any person in the state to enter exhibits at any of the shows.
Motion made and carried that Professors Cady and Alderman give their consideration to the proposition of having a society medal for award for various purposes, and to report at a subsequent meeting.
Professor Alderman was requested to prepare a resolution of sympathy to Secretary Mackintosh, and present it to the society at its business session.
On motion the board adjourned.

A. G. PERKINS,
Assistant Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman

December 8, 1922

The executive board met at noon December 8, 1922, at the St. Francis Hotel. R. A. Wright, chairman. LeRoy Cady, Secretary.

PREMIUM LIST FOR THE ANNUAL SHOW

Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis, Oct. 10, 11, 1944

More than \$500 in premiums for fruits, vegetables, flowers and bee products.

EXHIBIT RULES

Entries must be filed with the Secretary, University Farm, Saint Paul, before noon October 7. (Please—The show committee needs this information as soon as possible so that sufficient table space may be provided.)

To be entitled to compete for premiums all exhibits must be in place before 12 o'clock noon, October 10. No exhibits can be removed until the show closes at nine o'clock Wednesday evening, October 11.

Exhibitors must be growers or producers of the articles shown, except as noted.

No inferior fruits, flowers, or vegetables can be shown. All exhibits must be kept in good condition.

A plate of apples shall consist of five specimens.

Any protest from a decision of a judge, or judges, must be made in writing to the Secretary within five hours after said decision has been made. Such protest must state the reason for appeal and must be accompanied by a deposit of \$3. The Secretary shall forthwith submit the protest to the Executive Committee of the Society and its decision shall be final. A protest will be considered only when it is charged that an award has been made in violation of the rules governing the exhibit or when it is charged that the decision of the judge, or judges, has been influenced or interfered with by another. The deposit of \$3 will not be returned unless the appeal is sustained.

FRUIT SECTION

Group A—Entries open only to Fruit District 1

R means premium ribbon only.

Lot	1st	2nd	3rd
1. 1 tray Wealthy	\$2.00	\$1.50	R
2. 1 tray McIntosh	2.00	1.50	R
3. 1 tray Haralson	2.00	1.50	R
4. 1 tray any other named variety	2.00	1.50	R
5. 5 trays any named variety....	5.00	3.50	\$2.50
6. 5 plates Delicious.....	2.00	1.50	R
7. 5 plates Northwestern.....	2.00	1.50	R
8. Plate collection, 1 plate each of 10 named varieties (crab and crab hybrids excluded).....	4.50	3.50	2.50
9. Single plates:			
A. Cortland	\$1.00	\$.50	R
B. Delicious	1.00	.50	R
C. Golden Delicious.....	1.00	.50	R
D. Jonathan	1.00	.50	R
E. McIntosh	1.00	.50	R
F. Northwestern	1.00	.50	R
G. Prairie Spy.....	1.00	.50	R
H. Wealthy	1.00	.50	R
I. Beacon	1.00	.50	R
J. Minjon	1.00	.50	R
K. Any other named variety....	1.00	.50	R
10. 1 plate pears, any variety.....	1.00	.50	R

Group B—Entries open to all Fruit Districts except District 1

Lot	1st	2nd	3rd
11. 1 tray Wealthy.....	\$2.00	1.50	R
12. 1 tray McIntosh.....	2.00	1.50	R
13. 1 tray Haralson.....	2.00	1.50	R
14. 1 tray Beacon.....	2.00	1.50	R
15. 1 tray any other named variety	2.00	1.50	R
16. 5 trays, any named variety....	5.00	3.50	\$2.50
17. 5 plates Delicious	2.00	1.50	R
18. 5 plates Northwestern.....	2.00	1.50	R
19. Plate collection, 1 plate each of 10 named varieties (crabs and crab hybrids excluded).....	4.50	3.50	2.50

20. Single plates:

A. Cortland	1.00	.50	R
B. Delicious	1.00	.50	R
C. Haralson	1.00	.50	R
D. Jonathan	1.00	.50	R
E. McIntosh	1.00	.50	R
D. Northwestern	1.00	.50	R
G. Patten	1.00	.50	R
H. Prairie Spy.....	1.00	.50	R
I. Wealthy	1.00	.50	R
J. Wedge	1.00	.50	R

21. Plate collection, 1 plate each of 4 varieties not named in Lot 20..

2.00	1.00	.50	R
------	------	-----	---

22. 1 plate of pears, any variety....

1.00	.50	R
------	-----	---

23. Single plate of unnamed apples originating at any state or federal experiment station, one lot only

2.00	1.00	.50
------	------	-----

24. Single plate of unnamed seedling apples (exhibitor must be owner of the original tree or his sole authorized representative). More than one entry may be made in this class by one exhibitor.....

2.00	1.50	1.00
------	------	------

25. Three plates of Haralson apples. Minnesota Farm Bureau Service Company "Novice Special." Open to all Minnesota growers who have less than one acre planted to apples and who have not previously won a first prize with apples in a state-wide exhibit prior to 1944. First premium, Farm Bureau Service Company Trophy to be held for one year, trophy to be held permanently by first exhibitor winning it three times; second premium, \$3.00; third, \$2.00; fourth, \$1.00; fifth and sixth 50c each.

VEGETABLE SECTION

Twenty specimens to be shown, except as noted.

Lot	1st	2nd	3rd
101. Beets	\$1.50	\$1.00	R
102. Carrots	1.50	1.00	R
103. Parsnips	1.50	1.00	R
104. Rutabagas	1.50	1.00	R
105. Turnips	1.50	1.00	R
106. Onions, Red Globe	1.50	1.00	R
107. Onions, White Globe	1.50	1.00	R
108. Onions, Yellow Globe	1.50	1.00	R
109. Three Cabbages, Hollander or Danish Ballhead Type	1.50	1.00	R
110. Three Cabbages, Flat Dutch Type	1.50	1.00	R
111. Three Cabbages, Red	1.50	1.00	R
112. Three Squashes, Blue Hubbard	1.50	1.00	R
113. Three Squashes, Green Hubbard	1.50	1.00	R
114. Three Squashes, Buttercup....	1.50	1.00	R
115. Three Squashes, Greengold....	1.50	1.00	R
116. Three Pumpkins, Table Queen	1.50	1.00	R
117. Three Pumpkins, Pie	1.50	1.00	R
118. Market Basket of Vegetables (not less than one peck) to be judged on quality, arrangement, and attractiveness	3.00	2.00	\$1.00

Potatoes

119. Red Warba	\$1.50	\$1.00	R
120. Warba	1.50	1.00	R
121. Triumph	1.50	1.00	R
122. Cobbler	1.50	1.00	R
123. Chippewa	1.50	1.00	R

124.	Green Mountain	1.50	1.00	R
125.	Pontiac	1.50	1.00	R
126.	Russet Burbank	1.50	1.00	R
127.	Sebago	1.50	1.00	R

Potatoes**For 4-H Club Members only**

128.	Red Warba	\$1.50	\$1.00	R
129.	Warba	1.50	1.00	R
130.	Triumph	1.50	1.00	R
131.	Cobbler	1.50	1.00	R
132.	Chippewa	1.50	1.00	R
133.	Green Mountain	1.50	1.00	R
134.	Pontiac	1.50	1.00	R
135.	Russet Burbank	1.50	1.00	R
136.	Sebago	1.50	1.00	R

PLANT AND FLOWER SECTION**Plant Group by Professionals**

Specimen plants or made-up plants must have been growing long enough to become well established.

Lot		1st	2nd	3rd
201.	Group of six chrysanthemum plants, not less than three varieties, in not over eight-inch pots.....	\$6.00	\$5.00	\$3.00
202.	Three begonia plants.....	3.00	2.00	1.00

Cut Flower Group by Professionals

(Exhibitors need not have grown flowers used.)

203.	Vase of chrysanthemums consisting of the anemone, pompon and single flower types, arranged for effect. Other foliage may be used as an accessory..	5.00	3.00	2.00
204.	Bridal bouquet	8.00	6.00	4.00
205.	Shoulder corsage	5.00	3.00	2.00
206.	Basket arranged for effect, container not more than 16 inches in diameter	8.00	6.00	4.00
207.	Table decoration using flowers suitable for Autumn, to be displayed on space approximately 36 inches square.....	6.00	4.00	2.00

Flower Arrangements and Plants by Amateurs

250.	Shoulder corsage, to be displayed on suitable background 8x12 inches in size.....	4.00	3.00	2.00
251.	Arrangement of flowers on a comb or band, to be worn in the hair.....	3.00	2.00	1.00

252.	Table centerpiece using Autumn-colored flowers, fruits, or combination of flowers and fruit, to be displayed on space approximately 36 inches square	5.00	4.00	3.00
253.	Arrangement of Minnesota fruits in a footed container, to be used as a centerpiece.....	4.00	3.00	2.00
254.	Arrangement of vegetables alone on a platter or tray, not over 18 inches in length.....	3.00	2.00	1.00
255.	Arrangement of hardy chrysanthemums in suitable container..	4.00	3.00	2.00
256.	Artistic arrangement of fall-colored garden flowers in metal container, suitable for living room or hall table.....	4.00	3.00	2.00
257.	Arrangement of berries, colored foliage, and grasses in suitable container	4.00	3.00	2.00
258.	Collection of potted house plants, three varieties.....	3.00	2.00	1.00
259.	Arrangement of roses	4.00	3.00	2.00

BEE SECTION**Experienced Beekeepers**

Lot		1st	2nd	3rd
301.	Section Honey, 12 sections of comb honey	\$5.00	\$3.00	\$2.00
302.	Extracted Honey, clear, 12 one-pound jars.....	5.00	3.00	2.00
303.	Granulated Honey, 12 one-pound jars.....	5.00	3.00	2.00
304.	Collection of honey, in glass containers, from various floral sources	5.00	3.00	2.00
305.	Quality beeswax, 5 pounds or more	5.00	3.00	2.00
306.	Queen and Bees, on one frame of brood in glass observation hive	5.00	3.00	2.00

Novice Beekeepers (Those who have no more than 15 colonies)

307.	Section Honey, 12 sections comb honey	\$5.00	\$3.00	\$2.00
308.	Extracted Honey, clear, 12 one-pound jars.....	5.00	3.00	2.00
309.	Standard Hoffman extracting frame of honey.....	5.00	3.00	2.00

There will also be a guessing contest, for which awards will be made, concerning the number of bees on a frame.

Reprinted from the August issue of THE MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD, HELD AT THE HORTICULTURAL BUILDING, STATE FAIR GROUNDS, SEPTEMBER 6, 1923.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

R. A. Wright, Robert C. Wedge, LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, F. H. Gibbs, R. S. Mackintosh, and W.H. Alderman, honorary member.

PETITION
REGARDING
LATHAM-
REDPATH
RASPBERRY

The following petition was presented: *Minutes*

We, the undersigned, growers of the new variety of red raspberry known as Redpath, and being desirous of selling stock of same and offering advertising to our horticultural periodical and other farm papers, feel that it is a berry that should first have recognition as a distinct variety by our State Horticultural Society and we suggest and urge that this society appoint a committee to make at once a thorough investigation.

In view of the apparent differences of opinion as to whether this berry is really a different berry than the Latham, we suggest that this committee investigate plantings where these two varieties have been grown under identical conditions on a large enough scale and for long enough time to determine its identity.

We feel that this variety is of so much importance to the fruit growing industry of this section of the country that irreparable damage may result in confusion of these two varieties and, therefore, request that, not only in fairness to ourselves, but to the horticultural industry of the northwest, this society positively identify the variety. Signed: D. C. Webster, Thomas Redpath, Franc P. Daniels, J. V. Bailey.

On motion it was voted to ask Messrs. Redpath and Bailey to explain the petition more fully.

COMMITTEE
AUTHORIZED
MR. DARROW

On motion of Judge Smith, it was voted to invite Mr. *George N.* Darrow of the United States Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., to investigate and report on the identity of the varieties of red raspberries mentioned and that the petitioners pay all expenses connected with the investigation.

ADVERTISING

On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted to accept the advertising offered by Mr. Webster, providing a statement regarding the identity of the raspberry in question is printed in the magazine.

September 6, 1923, cont.

ANNUAL
MEETING

On motion it was voted to hold the annual meeting in Minneapolis.

PLACE OF
MEETING

On motion it was voted to authorize the chairman to appoint a committee of three to select the meeting place. Chairman Wright appointed Judge Smith, Prof. Cady, and the Secretary.

FRUIT FOR
SHOW

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$100 for the purchase of fruit for the winter show.

On motion the Board adjourned.

Meeting of the Executive Board, Held at the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, September 6, 1923

Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, Robert C. Wedge, LeRoy Cady, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, F. H. Gibbs, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

Minutes of February 17, 1923, read and approved.

The following petition was presented:

We, the undersigned, growers of a new variety of red raspberry known as Redpath and being desirous of selling stock of same and offering advertising to our horticultural periodical and other farm papers, feel that it is a berry that should first have recognition as a distinct variety by our State Horticultural Society and we suggest and urge that this society appoint a committee to make at once a thorough investigation.

In view of the apparent differences of opinion as to whether this berry is really different from the Latham, we suggest that this committee investigate plantings where these two varieties have been grown under identical conditions on a large enough scale and for long enough time to determine its identity.

We feel that this variety is of so much importance to the fruit growing industry of this section of the country that irreparable damage may result in confusion of these two varieties and therefore request that, not only in fairness to ourselves but to the horticultural industry of the Northwest, this society positively identify the variety. Signed: D. C. Webster, Thomas Redpath, Franc P. Daniels, J. V. Bailey.

On motion it was voted to ask Messrs. Redpath and Bailey to explain the petition more fully.

On motion of Judge Smith it was voted to invite Mr. George M. Darrow, of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., to investigate and report on the identity of the varieties of red raspberries mentioned and that the petitioners pay all expenses connected with the investigation.

On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted to accept the advertising offered by Mr. Webster, providing a statement regarding the identity of the raspberry in question is printed in the magazine.

On motion it was voted to hold the annual meeting in Minneapolis.

On motion it was voted to authorize the chairman to appoint a committee of three to select the meeting place. Chairman Wright appointed Judge Smith, Prof. Cady, and the Secretary.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$100 for the purchase of fruit for the winter show.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

glt
chairman

September 6, 1923, cont.

ANNUAL
MEETING

On motion it was voted to hold the annual meeting in Minneapolis.

PLACE OF
MEETING

On motion it was voted to authorize the chairman to appoint a committee of three to select the meeting place. Chairman Wright appointed Judge Smith, Prof. Cady, and the Secretary.

FRUIT FOR
SHOW

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$100 for the purchase of fruit for the winter show.

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Hotel. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, honorary member, and A. G. Perkins, acting secretary.
On motion R. A. Wright was unanimously elected chairman of the board for the ensuing year.
On motion the secretary was authorized to open an account in the St. Anthony Park State Bank to be known as the Sub-maintenance Fund, in which the cash items received from various purposes could be deposited temporarily.

The following committees were appointed:
On National Peony Show: LeRoy Cady, John Hawkins, and F. Farrar.

On rearranging Horticultural Building at the State Fair, to work in operation with committees from kindred organizations: W. H. Alderman, D. C. Webster, and Thomas Redpath.

A resolution from the Northeast Horticultural Society was read. Prof. Cady regarding trial stations in that section of the state and on motion it was referred to Prof. Alderman with power to act.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was unanimously re-elected secretary at 1923 at \$1500 per year.

On motion it was voted to pay A. G. Perkins, acting secretary, at rate of \$150 per month, \$125 per month to be deducted from the salary of secretary.

On motion it was voted to present the following names to the society for honorary life memberships: Fred Nussbaumer, St. Paul; Mrs. Sawyer, Excelsior; John Nordine, Lake City.

On motion the board adjourned.

A. G. PERKINS,
Acting Secretary.

February 17, 1923

The executive board met in the office, University Farm, February 17, 1923. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, LeRoy Cady, Francis Gibbs, C. L. Smith, F. C. Schletty, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

The minutes of September 8, December 4, and December 8, were corrected, and approved.
Professor W. T. Tapley, secretary of the vegetable section, was to sit with the board.

On motion it was voted to approve the petition of those interested in vegetable growing to form a vegetable section under the amendment to the constitution approved by the society on December 7, 1922.

Professor Alderman reported on the resolution of the Northeast cultural Society regarding a trial station in that section of the state.

R. A. WRIGHT
Chairman

September 28, 1923.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the Office of the Society. Members present, R. A. Wright, Chairman, F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, Robert C. Wedge, Judge C. L. Smith, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and Professor W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

MINUTES APPROVED: The minutes of the meeting of September 6, 1923 were read and approved.

It was voted to ask Mr. George M. Darrow to estimate the expense of investigating the identity of the Redpath raspberry.

Prof. Cady's Death Announced: The death of Professor LeRoy Cady was announced and the following tribute to his memory was unanimously adopted:

TRIBUTE: In the passing of LeRoy Cady, the executive board of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society mourns the loss of its senior member and a tireless worker in all phases of horticultural activities, and most especially in the field of floriculture and in the improvement of home and public grounds. He was a man of honor and integrity with the highest of ideals, who spent his life in developing the interests of horticulture in Minnesota and the Northwest on a sound and permanent basis. As his life work came to a close among the plants and flowers in the horticultural building at the Minnesota State Fair, where he had superintended the largest and most beautiful floral exhibit ever assembled at that place, it is fitting that we dedicate the 1923 volume of our annual report, Trees, Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables, to his memory, and that we purchase his private collection of gladiolus bulbs for distribution to our members as a living memorial to him.

This tribute and a copy of the report in special binding shall be prepared for Mrs. Cady.

Committee Appointed to purchase bulbs: On motion it was voted that W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh act as a committee to purchase the private collection of gladiolus bulbs from Mrs. LeRoy Cady.

MR. OLSON ELECTED ON BOARD: On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted that Olaf J. Olson, St. Paul, be elected to fill the vacancy on the board.

- 2 -

TRIAL STATIONS:

Professor W. G. Brierley, of the Division of Horticulture told of the trial stations of which he had charge, and on motion it was voted to add these to the society's list of trial stations and that certain superintendents be selected to attend the annual meetings each year.

COMMITTEE FOR
TIME OF ANNUAL
MEETING:

On motion it was voted that W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, and R. S. Mackintosh serve as a committee to decide on time for annual meeting.

Mr. Schletty
elected on
Auditing Com.

On motion F. C. Schletty was elected a member of the auditing committee.

REPAIRS IN
OFFICE AND STORE
ROOM:

The secretary asked that certain repairs be made in the office and store room and on motion it was voted to authorize the work done.

On motion the board adjourned.

Meeting of the Executive Board, Held at the Office, September 28, 1923.

Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, F. H. Gibbs, F. C. Schletty, Robert C. Wedge, Judge C. L. Smith, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and Prof. W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

The minutes of the meeting of September 6, 1923 were read and approved.

It was voted to ask Mr. George M. Darrow to estimate the expense of investigating the identity of the Redpath raspberry.

The death of Professor LeRoy Cady was announced and the following tribute to his memory was unanimously adopted:

In the passing of LeRoy Cady, the executive board of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society mourns the loss of its senior member and a tireless worker in all phases of horticultural activities, and most especially in the field of floriculture and in the improvement of home and public grounds. He was a man of honor and integrity with the highest of ideals, who spent his life in developing the interests of horticulture in Minnesota and the Northwest on a sound and permanent basis. As his life work came to a close among the plants and flowers in the horticultural building at the Minnesota State Fair, where he had superintended the largest and most beautiful floral exhibit ever assembled at that place, it is fitting that we dedicate the 1923 volume of our annual report, Trees, Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables, to his memory, and that we purchase his private collection of gladiolus bulbs for distribution to our members as a living memorial to him.

This tribute and a copy of the report in special binding shall be prepared for Mrs. Cady.

On motion it was voted that W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh act as a committee to purchase the private collection of gladiolus bulbs from Mrs. LeRoy Cady.

On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted that Olaf J. Olson, St. Paul, be elected to fill the vacancy on the board.

Professor W. G. Brierley, of the Division of Horticulture told of the trial stations of which he had charge, and on motion it was voted to add these to the society's list of trial stations and that certain superintendents be selected to attend the annual meetings each year.

On motion it was voted that W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, and R. S. Mackintosh serve as a committee to decide on time for annual meeting.

On motion F. C. Schletty was elected a member of the auditing committee.

The secretary asked that certain repairs be made in the office and store room and on motion it was voted to authorize the work done.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. WRIGHT.
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

Chairman

Dec. 3, 1923.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met in the small dining room, Minneapolis Athletic Club, at 7 p.m., December 3, 1923. Members Present: R. A. Wright, Chairman, President Frank H. Gibbs, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

MINUTES
APPROVED

Minutes of September 28, 1923, read and approved.

GIDEON
PRIZE

On motion it was voted to offer \$15 as a second prize for the Gideon Memorial Contest.

Honorary
Life
Members

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the following be elected Honorary Life Members: Rev. John B. Katzner, Collegeville; Ed. Yanish, St. Paul; Theo. Wirth, Minneapolis; Dr. M. J. Dorsey, Morgantown, West Virginia; August Swanson, Seattle, Washington.

SOCIETY
MEDAL

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$260, or as much as necessary for 100 society medals and that a committee of three be authorized to select a design. Chairman Wright appointed W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, and Olaf J. Olson, members of the committee.

VAULT

On motion it was voted to install a suitable door in office vault.

PLUM
PRIZES

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of three to consider offering a series of prizes for plum orchards. Chairman appointed W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, and Edward Yanish.

Minutes of the Executive Board, 1924

December 3, 1923

The executive board met in the small dining room, Minneapolis Athletic Club, at 7:00 P. M., December 3, 1923.

Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman; President Frank H. Gibbs, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

Minutes of September 28, 1923, read and approved.

On motion it was voted to offer \$15 as a second prize for the Gideon Memorial Contest.

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the following be elected honorary life members: Rev. John B. Katzner, Collegeville; Ed Yanish, St. Paul; Theo. Wirth, Minneapolis; Dr. M. J. Dorsey, Morgantown, West Virginia; August Swanson, Seattle, Washington.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$260, or as much as necessary for 100 society medals, and that a committee of three be authorized to select a design. Chairman Wright appointed W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, and Olaf J. Olson, members of the committee.

On motion it was voted to install a suitable door in office vault.

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of three to consider offering a series of prizes for plum orchards. Chairman appointed W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, and Edward Yanish.

It was voted to put disabled veterans' training centers on mailing list.

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the constitution be amended as follows: Insert in Article X, meetings, after the word December, the words, unless changed by a three-fourth's vote of the executive board.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Training

the society
llows: Insert
December,
urth's vote

R. A. Wright
Chairman

Dec. 3. 1923.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met in the small dining room, Minneapolis Athletic Club, at 7 p.m., December 3, 1923. Members Present: R. A. Wright, Chairman, President Frank H. Gibbs, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and W. H. Alderman, honorary member.

MINUTES
APPROVED

Minutes of September 28, 1923, read and approved.

GIDEON
PRIZE

On motion it was voted to offer \$15 as a second prize for the Gideon Memorial Contest.

Honorary
Life
Members

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the following be elected Honorary Life Members: Rev. John B. Katzner, Collegeville; Ed. Yanish, St. Paul; Theo. Wirth, Minneapolis; Dr. M. J. Dorsey, Morgantown, West Virginia; August Swanson, Seattle, Washington.

SOCIETY
MEDAL

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$260, or as much as necessary for 100 society medals and that a committee of three be authorized to select a design. Chairman Wright appointed W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, and Olaf J. Olson, members of the committee.

VAULT

On motion it was voted to install a suitable door in office vault.

PLUM
PRIZES

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of three to consider offering a series of prizes for plum orchards. Chairman appointed W. H. Alderman, Chas. Hanson, and Edward Yanish.

It was voted to put Disabled Veterans Training Centers on mailing list.

AMENDMENT
TO CONSTITUTION

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that the constitution be amended as follows: Insert in Article X, meetings, after the word December, the words, Unless changed by a three-fourth's vote of the executive board.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

experiment that he has been carrying on with low-head or bush form apple trees. I am going to ask Prof. Yeager to take just two or three minutes to tell us about his bush apple trees.

Prof. Yeager: One of our great troubles in North Dakota, and I find the same thing true in Minnesota, is that the apple trees die out after a few years of growth. One of the main reasons for this is that the trunks of the trees sunscald. It was suggested a number of years ago that possibly if we grew trees without any trunk it would help. So I started an experiment to determine whether it would eliminate sunscald. I set a block of ten Hibernals, the hardest variety we have, without any heads at all, that is, they branched out close to the ground. When I talk about a low-head tree in North Dakota I mean one that does not have a trunk more than six inches high. So far none of these trees have had any sunscald.

An interesting feature has been that the trees with the trunk—our trunks are not very long at that; thirty-inch trunks we call a long-head tree—those thirty-inch trunk trees have made an average growth of less than one-half as much each year as those with short trunks. The latter have made considerably more than twice as much growth every year as the others. Another interesting thing is that this year all but one, I think, of those short trunk trees, or no trunk trees you might call them, had a set of fruit buds; while there were only two of the ten trees having a long trunk that had any fruit buds at all.

The statement was made here by some one that it takes a year longer to bear for each six to twelve inches of top. I think that would be right on down to the ground line; that is, if you cut out some thirty inches of trunk they will bear earlier. So I am recommending to people in North Dakota on this basis to try growing some of their trees without trunks. Some of the nurserymen will not supply them, so if necessary get a one-year-old tree and make a no-trunk tree out of it. I would like to call attention right now to this no-trunk business. I am getting to be kind of a crank on no-trunk trees for North Dakota.

Mr. Bussey: I would like to ask what experience you have had with the visits of rabbits.

Prof. Yeager: We have not had a great deal of trouble here with rabbits.

Dec. 7, 1923.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met at the New England Tea Rooms, December 7, 1923. Members present: President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

BOARD
OFFICERS

The board organized by electing the following officers: R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, at an annual salary of \$1500, and under bonds of \$5000.

COMMITTEES
ANNUAL
MEETING

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of three to cooperate with other organizations regarding time and place of holding the annual meeting. Chairman appointed Olaf J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

On motion it was voted that R. A. Wright and Olaf J. Olson audit the accounts of the secretary-treasurer.

SECRETARY-
CONFERENCE

On motion it was voted to authorize the secretary to attend a conference of the secretaries of horticultural societies if one is to be held during year.

CATALOG OF
EXHIBITS

It was voted to have a catalog of exhibits prepared.

COMMITTEE
ON MEETINGS

On motion a committee was authorized to arrange for exhibits and meetings during the year. The chairman appointed President W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh and Charles Haralson.

\$250 for
BOYS' AND
GIRLS'

On motion it was votes to appropriate \$250 for premium trips for the Boys' and Girls' clubs in 1924.

December 7, 1923

The executive board met at the New England Tea Rooms, December 7, 1923. Members present: President, W. H. Alderman; Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

The board organized by electing the following officers: R. A. Wright, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, at an annual salary of \$1,500, and under \$5,000 bonds.

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of three to cooperate with other organizations regarding time and place of holding the annual meeting. Chairman appointed Olaf J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh.

On motion it was voted that R. A. Wright and Olaf J. Olson audit the accounts of the secretary-treasurer.

On motion it was voted to authorize the secretary to attend a conference of the secretaries of horticultural societies if one is to be held during year.

It was voted to have a catalog of exhibits prepared.

On motion a committee was authorized to arrange for exhibits and meetings during the year. The chairman appointed President W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, and Charles Haralson.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for premium trips for the Boys' and Girls' Clubs in 1924.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Rawright

Chairman

Dec. 7, 1923.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met at the New England Tea Rooms, December 7, 1923. Members present: President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

BOARD
OFFICERS

The board organized by electing the following officers: R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, at an annual salary of \$1500, and under bonds of \$5000.

COMMITTEES
ANNUAL
MEETING

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of three to cooperate with other organizations regarding time and place of holding the annual meeting. Chairman appointed Olaf J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

On motion it was voted that R. A. Wright and Olaf J. Olson audit the accounts of the secretary-treasurer.

SECRETARY-
CONFERENCE

On motion it was voted to authorize the secretary to attend a conference of the secretaries of horticultural societies if one is to be held during year.

CATALOG OF
EXHIBITS

It was voted to have a catalog of exhibits prepared.

COMMITTEE
ON MEETINGS

On motion a committee was authorized to arrange for exhibits and meetings during the year. The chairman appointed President W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh and Charles Haralson.

\$250 for
BOYS' AND
GIRLS'

On motion it was votes to appropriate \$250 for premium trips for the Boys' and Girls' clubs in 1924.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

The bush-form trees have a number of trunks, and the rabbits skin the outside parts so the tree comes out without so much injury as in the long straight trunk where the rabbits skin it all around. With a sand cherry like the Zumbra, many say that they should be grown without trunks. When you go to the nursery to buy Zumbra, what kind of trees do you get? Maybe you have nurseries over here that grow them without trunks, but I have yet to see a nurseryman that does. The nursery-men tell us that the reason they grow them with the trunk is that the people want a three or a five foot tree. Well, if that is the kind of demand that they have to meet, you can't blame them for growing that kind of a tree. I think if we would ask the nurserymen for a bush-form tree, one that bushes down to the ground, they would probably supply that kind of tree. So when you go to the nursery to buy your trees, ask the nursery man for a bush-form tree so as to create a demand for them.

chase 100 medals and to provide rules for awarding
The secretary read a report from George D. Harrow, Washington, D. C., raspberries. He reported that plants submitted to him for examination, while the Redpath plants sent by Webster were at the time of examination free from it and from the corresponding notes he has little doubt but that the two are one variety. This would account for all the difference in the productivity and vigor of the plants. If I can help you further with this kindly write me, otherwise I will consider a final report on the identity of

Jan. 21, 1924

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met at the office of the society, University Farm, January 21, 1924. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, President, W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, O. J. Olson, R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

VAULT DOOR

On motion it was voted to accept the offer of the University of Minnesota to install a vault door to cost \$113.

MRS. ROUNDS
STATE FORESTRY
BOARD

On motion it was voted to nominate Mrs. J. E. Rounds, St. Paul, to Governor Preus, for appointment on the State Forestry Board, to represent the State Horticultural Society.

PLUM ORCHARD
PRIZES

On motion it was voted to approve the report of the committee on plum orchards and to appropriate \$350 for premiums, and that \$100 be set aside each year as a special fund for this purpose.

SOCIETY
MEDAL

On motion it was voted to approve the request of the committee on a society medal that a prize of \$25 be offered for a suitable design.

January 21, 1924

The executive board met at the office of the society, University Farm, January 21, 1924. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman; President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

On motion it was voted to accept the offer of the University of Minnesota to install a vault door to cost \$113.

On motion it was voted to nominate Mrs. J. E. Rounds, St. Paul, to Governor Preus for appointment on the State Forestry Board, to represent the State Horticultural Society.

On motion it was voted to approve the report of the committee on plum orchards and to appropriate \$350 for premiums, and that \$100 be set aside each year as a special fund for this purpose.

On motion it was voted to approve the request of the committee on a society medal that a prize of \$25 be offered for a suitable design.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Jan. 21, 1924

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met at the office of the society, University Farm, January 21, 1924. Members present: R. A. Wright, chairman, President, W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, O. J. Olson, R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

VAULT DOOR

On motion it was voted to accept the offer of the University of Minnesota to install a vault door to cost \$113.

MRS. ROUNDS
STATE FORESTRY
BOARD

On motion it was voted to nominate Mrs. J. E. Rounds, St. Paul, to Governor Preus, for appointment on the State Forestry Board, to represent the State Horticultural Society.

PLUM ORCHARD
PRIZES

On motion it was voted to approve the report of the committee on plum orchards and to appropriate \$350 for premiums, and that \$100 be set aside each year as a special fund for this purpose.

SOCIETY
MEDAL

On motion it was voted to approve the request of the committee on a society medal that a prize of \$25 be offered for a suitable design.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright

Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

these plants." On motion it was voted to accept the report that the name Lat should be used hereafter.
On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

September 3, 1924
The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds Wednesday afternoon, September 3, 1924. Members present: President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors: R. C. Rose and A. G. Tolaas.
The minutes of the meeting held July 1, 1924, were read, corrected, and approved. The committee on date of annual meeting reported that plans were being made to hold the meeting November 18-21, at the St. Paul Auditorium in co-operation with the State Florists and Potato Growers. The use of the Auditorium had been tendered by the St. Paul Association. On motion the report was unanimously adopted.
On motion it was voted that Messrs. Olson, Mackintosh, Tolaas, and Rose act

Feb 21, 1924

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met at the office of the society University Farm, February 21, 1924.

Members Present: President W. H. Alderman, R. A. Wright, O. J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, Charles Haralson, and R. S. Mackintosh. Visitors: Fred Haralson, A. N. Wilcox, and J. H. Beaumont.

MINUTES
APPROVED

The minutes of December 3, December 7, 1923 and January 21, 1924 were read and approved.

LETTERS
FROM THE
MESDAMES
CADY

Letters were read from Mrs. LeRoy Cady and Mrs. George L. Cady acknowledging receipt of the memorial reports for 1923.

ANNUAL
MEETING

Upon recommendation of Professor Alderman it was voted to name Minn. Plum No. 5, Mendota.

February 21, 1924

The executive board met at the office of the society, University Farm, February 21, 1924. Members present: President W. H. Alderman, R. A. Wright, Olaf J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, Charles Haralson, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors: Fred Haralson, A. N. Wilcox, and J. H. Beaumont.

The minutes of December 3, December 7, 1923, and January 21, 1924, were read and approved.

Letters were read from Mrs. LeRoy Cady and Mrs. George L. Cady acknowledging receipt of the memorial reports for 1923.

Upon recommendation of Professor Alderman it was voted to name Minn. Plum No. 5, Mendota.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Feb 21, 1924

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met at the office of the society University Farm, February 21, 1924.

Members Present: President W. H. Alderman, R. A. Wright, O. J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, Charles Haralson, and R. S. Mackintosh.

Visitors: Fred Haralson, A. N. Wilcox, and J. H. Beaumont.

MINUTES
APPROVED

The minutes of December 3, December 7, 1923 and January 21, 1924 were read and approved.

LETTERS
FROM THE
MESDAMES
CADY

Letters were read from Mrs. LeRoy Cady and Mrs. George L. Cady acknowledging receipt of the memorial reports for 1923.

ANNUAL
MEETING

Upon recommendation of Professor Alderman it was voted to name Minn. Plum No. 5, Mendota.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

as a committee to urge the potato growers to plan a joint exhibit.
It was voted to offer \$1,000 in premiums to be divided as follows: Fruits \$350
vegetables \$350 and flowers \$250.
On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

W. H. ALDERMAN,
Acting Chairman

Diseases of Cabbage Family Discussed in New Bulletin.—Practically all the crops which belong to the cabbage family, such as cauliflower, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, kohlrabi, collards, and kale, turnips, radishes and rape, are subject to the same diseases. Such diseases, says the United States Department of Agriculture, are preventable in the main by simple means of plant selection.
A new bulletin just issued by the Department as Farmers' Bulletin 1351, Cabbage Diseases, treats of the spread of the various diseases and their control. Some of the

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

July 1, 1924

MEMBERS
PRESENT The executive board met at the Fruit Breeding Farm at 12:00 noon, Tuesday, July 1, 1924. Members Present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, C. L. Smith, Robert Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors: A. W. Latham, Secretary-Emeritus, and A. Brackett.

TEMPORARY
CHAIRMAN On motion Professor W. H. Alderman was elected temporary chairman.

MINUTES
APPROVED The minutes of the meeting held February 21, 1924 were read and approved.

CHECKS TO
BE SIGNED
BY
PRESIDENT
AND
SECRETARY On motion the following resolution was adopted: That checks of this society drawn on the First National Bank in Minneapolis, Minnesota, shall be signed by the following officers: W. H. Alderman, Pres., and countersigned by R. S. Mackintosh, Sec'y-Treas., and that the said First National Bank in Minneapolis, Minnesota, is hereby authorized and directed to honor and pay any checks so drawn as above set forth, whether such checks be payable to the order of any officer signing or countersigning said checks, or any of said officers in their individual capacities or not, and whether such checks are deposited to the individual credit of the officer signing or countersigning said checks or to the individual credit of any of the other officers or not.

PASSING:
DEWAIN
COOK The secretary announced the passing of Dewain Cook, superintendent of the Trial Station at Jeffers. On motion it was voted that a letter of appreciation be sent to Mr. Cook's family.

MEDAL
DESIGN The committee on medals reported that the design submitted by Mr. Frank J. Garr, Chicago had been accepted and on motion the committee was authorized to purchase 100 medals and to provide rules for awarding them.

LATHAM
RASPBERRY
RESOLUTION The secretary read a report from George M. Darrow, Washington, D. C. relative to the identity of the Latham and redpath raspberries. He reported that a mosaic disease was found in many of the Latham plants submitted to him for examination while the Redpath plants sent by Mr. Webster were at the time of examination free from it and from the correspondence and published notes he has little doubt

- 2 -

July 1, 1924, con'e.

but that the two are one variety. "This would account for all the difference in the productivity and vigor of the plants. If I can help you further with this kindly write me, otherwise I will consider this a final report on the identity of these plants." On motion it was voted to accept the report that the name Latham should be used hereafter.

On motion the board adjourned.

W. H. Alderman.

July 1, 1924

The executive board met at the Fruit Breeding Farm at 12:00 noon, Tuesday, July 1, 1924. Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, C. L. Smith, Robert Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors: A. W. Latham, secretary-emeritus, and A. Brackett.

On motion Professor W. H. Alderman was elected temporary chairman.

The minutes of the meeting held February 21, 1924, were read and approved.

On motion the following resolution was adopted: That checks of this society drawn on the First National Bank in Minneapolis, Minnesota, shall be signed by the following officers: W. H. Alderman, president, and countersigned by R. S. Mackintosh, secretary-treasurer, and that the said First National Bank in Minneapolis, Minnesota, is hereby authorized and directed to honor and pay any checks so drawn as above set forth, whether such checks be payable to the order of any officer signing or countersigning said checks, or any of said officers in their individual capacities or not, and whether such checks are deposited to the individual credit of the officer signing or countersigning said checks or to the individual credit of any of the other officers or not.

On motion it was voted that R. A. Wright and Olaf J. Olson audit the accounts of the secretary-treasurer.

On motion it was voted to authorize the secretary to attend a conference of the secretaries of horticultural societies if one is to be held during year.

It was voted to have a catalog of exhibits prepared.

On motion a committee was authorized to arrange for exhibits and meetings during the year. The chairman appointed President W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, and Charles Haralson.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for premium trips for the Boys' and Girls' Clubs in 1924.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

Wright
chairman

Sept. 3, 1924

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, Wednesday afternoon, September 3, 1924. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, O. J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors: R. C. Rose and A. G. Tolaas.

MINUTES

APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held July 1, 1924 were read, corrected, and approved.

ANNUAL MEETING,
November 18-21,
St. Paul Audi-
torium

The committee on date of annual meeting reported that plans were being made to hold the meeting November 18-21, at the St. Paul Auditorium in cooperation with the State Florists and Potato Growers. The use of the Auditorium had been tendered by the St. Paul Association. On motion the report was unanimously adopted.

COMMITTEE ON
ANNUAL SHOW

On motion it was voted that Messrs. Olson, Mackintosh, Tolaas, and Rose act as a committee to urge the potato growers to plan a joint exhibit.

FUNDS FOR
PREMIUMS

It was voted to offer \$1000 in premiums to be divided as follows: Fruits \$350, vegetables \$350 and flowers \$250.

September 3, 1924

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, Wednesday afternoon, September 3, 1924. Members present: President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors: R. C. Rose and A. G. Tolaas.

The minutes of the meeting held July 1, 1924, were read, corrected, and approved.

The committee on date of annual meeting reported that plans were being made to hold the meeting November 18-21, at the St. Paul Auditorium in co-operation with the State Florists and Potato Growers. The use of the Auditorium had been tendered by the St. Paul Association. On motion the report was unanimously adopted.

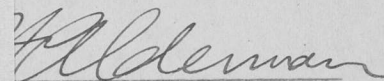
On motion it was voted that Messrs. Olson, Mackintosh, Tolaas, and Rose act as a committee to urge the potato growers to plan a joint exhibit.

It was voted to offer \$1,000 in premiums to be divided as follows: Fruits \$350, vegetables \$350 and flowers \$250.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

W. H. ALDERMAN,
Acting Chairman.



ng Chairman

V
Secretary

Sept. 3, 1924

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, Wednesday afternoon, September 3, 1924. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, O. J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors: R. C. Rose and A. G. Tolaas.

MINUTES APPROVED: The minutes of the meeting held July 1, 1924 were read, corrected, and approved.

ANNUAL MEETING, November 18-21, St. Paul Auditorium The committee on date of annual meeting reported that plans were being made to hold the meeting November 18-21, at the St. Paul Auditorium in cooperation with the State Florists and Potato Growers. The use of the Auditorium had been tendered by the St. Paul Association. On motion the report was unanimously adopted.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SHOW On motion it was voted that Messrs. Olson, Mackintosh, Tolaas, and Rose act as a committee to urge the potato growers to plan a joint exhibit.

FUNDS FOR PREMIUMS It was voted to offer \$1000 in premiums to be divided as follows: Fruits \$350, vegetables \$350 and flowers \$250.

On motion the board adjourned.

W. H. Alderman

Acting Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

On motion it was voted to nominate Mrs. J. E. Rounds, St. Paul, to Governor Preus for appointment on the State Forestry Board, to represent the State Horticultural Society.

On motion it was voted to approve the report of the committee on plum orchards and to appropriate \$350 for premiums, and that \$100 be set aside each year as a special fund for this purpose.

On motion it was voted to approve the request of the committee on a society medal that a prize of \$25 be offered for a suitable design.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

R. A. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

February 21, 1924

The executive board met at the office of the society, University Farm, February 21, 1924. Members present: President W. H. Alderman, R. A. Wright, Olaf J. Olson, Robert C. Wedge, Charles Haralson, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors: Fred Haralson, A. N. Wilcox, and J. H. Beaumont.

The minutes of December 3, December 7, 1923, and January 21, 1924, were read and approved.

Letters were read from Mrs. LeRoy Cady and Mrs. George Cady acknowledging

November 17, 1924.

Members Present: The executive board met at the Frederick Hotel St. Paul, at 7 P.M. Members present, Prof. W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Minutes Approved: The minutes of September 3, 1924 were read and approved.

Honorary Life Members: On motion the following names were recommended for election. Honorary Life Members: Hon. N. J. Holmberg, State Commissioner of Agriculture, St. Paul, Gust Malmquist, Wayzata and J. M. Barclay, Madison Lake.

Letter of Thanks: The secretary read a letter from Mrs. LeRoy Cady thanking the society for the memorial report presented to her.

On motion it was voted to print the 1924 membership list in the annual report.

On motion the board adjourned.

Minutes of the Executive Board, 1925

November 17, 1924

The executive board met at the Frederick Hotel St. Paul, at 7 P. M. Members present, Prof. W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

The minutes of September 3, 1924 were read and approved.

On motion the following names were recommended for election. Honorary Life Members: Hon. N. J. Holmberg, State Commissioner of Agriculture, St. Paul, Gust Malmquist, Wayzata, J. M. Barclay, Madison Lake, F. C. Schletty, St. Paul, and J. V. Bailey, Newport.

The secretary read a letter from Mrs. LeRoy Cady thanking the society for the memorial report presented to her.

On motion it was voted to print the 1924 membership list in the annual report.

On motion the board adjourned.

Rawright

Chairman

November 17, 1924.

Members Present: The executive board met at the Frederick Hotel St. Paul, at 7 P.M. Members present, Prof. W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Minutes Approved: The minutes of September 3, 1924 were read and approved.

Honorary Life Members: On motion the following names were recommended for election. Honorary Life Members: Hon. N. J. Holmberg, State Commissioner of Agriculture, St. Paul, Gust Malmquist, Wayzata and J. M. Barclay, Madison Lake.

Letter of Thanks: The secretary read a letter from Mrs. LeRoy Cady thanking the society for the memorial report presented to her.

On motion it was voted to print the 1924 membership list in the annual report.

On motion the board adjourned.

Rawright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

a pleasure and a privilege to be thus honored this morning you for this recognition.
F. C. Schletty: I likewise feel very much honored to be a member of this society. I have been a member for probably or more. I have tried to help it along as much as I could, and will do all the more hereafter.
J. V. Bailey: I also feel highly honored. It is something expected. There is one thing that has impressed me, more perhaps than before, and that is that the society's work is going homes as well as into the commercial fields. I don't know as that the homes are getting more benefit than the commercial but they are reaping a great deal of benefit from the organization that my customers come to me with their lists all prepared through the instructions of this society. I think the society wonderful work among the home owners of the state.
Nominations of officers were as follows: President, W. H. Alderman; Executive board members, R. A. Wright, F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, Leon F. G. Freeman. The chair appointed as tellers R. C. Wedge, Leon F. G. Freeman. On motion the secretary was instructed to

November 21, 1924.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met at the Frederick Hotel at 1 p.m. Members Present, R. A. Wright, President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

SECRETARY ELECTED On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary at a salary of \$1,500 and under bonds of \$5,000.

ANNUAL MEETING: On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for premiums and trips to the next annual meeting of the winners in the Boys and Girls Garden Club Projects.

ADDITIONAL PREMIUMS: On motion it was voted to award extra premiums of \$5 each to three exhibitors in the roadside market class.

INVITATION TO POTATO GROWERS: On motion it was voted to extend an invitation to the potato growers to affiliate with our society and to hold a potato show in connection with our annual show.

SURPLUS APPLES GIVEN TO HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS: Mr. Webster offered his surplus apples for distribution to the members of the Hotel and Restaurant Division of the St. Paul Association. The board thanked Mr. Webster for his generous contribution.

On motion it was voted to accept publishers discounts from the agricultural papers in the state.

EVERGREENS GIVEN TO HOSPITAL COMMITTEE: On motion it was voted to give the evergreen trees used in decorating the exhibit room to the Aberdeen Hospital Committee of the Garden Flower Society.

VOTE OF

November 21, 1924

The executive board met at the Frederick Hotel at 1 p. m. Members present, R. A. Wright, President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary at a salary of \$1,500 and under bonds of \$5,000.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for premiums and trips to the next annual meeting of the winners in the Boys' and Girls' Garden Club Projects.

On motion it was voted to award extra premiums of \$5 each to three exhibitors in the roadside market class.

On motion it was voted to extend an invitation to the potato growers to affiliate with our society and to hold a potato show in connection with our annual show.

Mr. Webster offered his surplus apples for distribution to the members of the Hotel and Restaurant Division of the St. Paul Association. The board thanked Mr. Webster for his generous contribution.

On motion it was voted to accept publishers discounts from the agricultural papers in the state.

On motion it was voted to give the evergreen trees used in decorating the exhibit room to the Aberdeen Hospital Committee of the Garden Flower Society.

On motion it was voted to extend a vote of thanks to St. Paul Association for their generous help in providing the Auditorium free of charge for our meeting and exhibit.

On motion it was voted to extend a vote of thanks for the services of the superintendents in charge of the exhibits, J. D. Winter, fruit section, F. C. Schletty, vegetable section, A. G. Tolaas, R. C. Rose, potato section and F. F. Farrar, flower section.

On motion the board adjourned.

secretary

and a vote of thanks
for their generous help in
providing charge for our

and a vote of thanks
superintendents in charge
fruit section, F. C.
G. Tolaas, R. C.
Farrar, flower

R. A. Wright
Chairman

November 21, 1924.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met at the Frederick Hotel at 1 p.m. Members Present, R. A. Wright, President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

SECRETARY ELECTED On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary at a salary of \$1,500 and under bonds of \$5,000.

ANNUAL MEETING: On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for premiums and trips to the next annual meeting of the winners in the Boys and Girls Garden Club Projects.

ADDITIONAL PREMIUMS: On motion it was voted to award extra premiums of \$5 each to three exhibitors in the roadside market class.

INVITATION TO POTATO GROWERS: On motion it was voted to extend an invitation to the potato growers to affiliate with our society and to hold a potato show in connection with our annual show.

SURPLUS APPLES GIVEN TO HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS: Mr. Webster offered his surplus apples for distribution to the members of the Hotel and Restaurant Division of the St. Paul Association. The board thanked Mr. Webster for his generous contribution.

On motion it was voted to accept publishers discounts from the agricultural papers in the state.

EVERGREENS GIVEN TO HOSPITAL COMMITTEE: On motion it was voted to give the evergreen trees used in decorating the exhibit room to the Aberdeen Hospital Committee of the Garden Flower Society.

VOTE OF THANKS TO ST. PAUL ASS'N.: On motion it was voted to extend a vote of thanks to St. Paul Association for their generous help in providing the Auditorium free of charge for our meeting and exhibit.

VOTE OF THANKS TO SUPERINTENDENTS IN CHARGE OF EXHIBITS: On motion it was voted to extend a vote of thanks for the services of the superintendents in charge of the exhibits, J. D. Winter, fruit section, F. C. Schletty, vegetable section, A. G. Tolaas, R. C. Rose, potato section and F. F. Farrar, flower section.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Robert Freeman, on motion the Secretary was elected to the position of Secretary. An address by Hon. N. J. Holmberg was followed by the Annual Report of the Minnesota Fruit Breeding Farm by Fred Haralson, and of W. G. Brierley on the Fruit Breeding Committee on Fruit List, which was accepted. In the "Plum Hour", various phases of the growing of plums were presented by A. Brackett, Chas. Haralson, and President Alderman. The afternoon program was arranged by the Minnesota Garden Flower Society, and was opened with a question and answer exercise led by Mrs. N. S. Sawyer. The President of the Garden Flower Society, Mrs. John Howard Todd, presided and spoke of the Society's motto, "Make Minnesota Blooming." J. F. Hauser gave a talk on Strawflowers, which was followed by vocal solos. After an illustrated talk on Flower Arrangement, Prof. J. Nilon, St. Paul gave an illustrated talk on the Farmstead. An address by Rev. J. E. Cary spoke on Landscaping the Farmstead. The afternoon's program, Holland on Apples with Seeds completed the afternoon's program.

Friday, November 21.

The question and answer exercise on "Hardy Grapes" was made and carried to order by President Alderman. The general session, called to order by President Alderman, was presided over by Mrs. Jennie Stager, W. R. Leslie, W. V. Long with addresses by Mrs. N. S. Sawyer, and the appointment by the chair of a standing committee, which was accepted, and that the matter of orchard Motions were made and carried to order by President Alderman. Committee, in the afternoon, was instructed to cast the vote. On the matter of the standing committee, Miss Grace E. K. following.

February 6, 1925.

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the office of the Society. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors - J. H. Beaumont, and A. N. Wilcox.

EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN APPOINTED: On motion R. A. Wright was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

LETTER OF THANKS FROM HOSPITAL COMMITTEE: The secretary read a letter from Mrs. Guthunz, Chairman Aberdeen Hospital Committee thanking the society for the evergreen trees.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE CHOSEN: On motion Messrs. O. J. Olson, Hon. E. W. Mayman and R. L. H. Lord were chosen as the Legislative Committee.

NEW FRUITS NAMES: Prof. Alderman requested that Minn. No. 157 plum be named Radisson and Minnesota No. 144

Nicollet. On

proved.

ed.

February 6, 1925
The executive board met in the office of the Society. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitors; J. H. Beaumont, and A. N. Wilcox.

On motion R. A. Wright was elected chairman for the ensuing year. The secretary read a letter from Mrs. Guthunz Chairman Aberdeen Hospital Committee, thanking the society for the evergreen trees.

On motion Messrs. O. J. Olson, Hon. E. W. Mayman and R. L. H. Lord were chosen as the Legislative Committee.

Prof. Alderman requested that Minn. No. 157 plum be named Radisson and Minnesota No. 144 plum-cherry hybrid be named Nicollet. On motion these names were approved.

On motion the board adjourned.

Rawright
Chairman

W. H. Alderman
Secretary

Rawright
Chairman

May 20, 1925.

Members Present: The Executive board met at the Athletic Club, Minneapolis. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Judge C. L. Smith D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Minutes: Minutes of February 6, 1925 were read and approved.

Letter From Mrs. Cady Presenting Picture: Mrs. LeRoy Cady presented the society an enlarged picture, suitably framed, of her late husband, Professor LeRoy Cady. The board accepted the picture and extended to Mrs. Cady a vote of thanks for her kindness.

Omit July and August Magazines: On motion it was voted to omit publishing magazines in July and August.

Constitutional Provision Regarding Auxiliary Societies: On motion it was voted to put into effect the provision in the articles of incorporation relating to auxiliary societies: "--Members of local horticultural societies whose annual fee is \$1 or more may unite in a body by the payment of ~~seventy~~-five cents per capita, where the membership is from ten to twenty-five, or fifty cents where the membership is twenty-five or more."

*Reports-
Cost of* On motion it was voted to charge 50 cents for the annual reports bound in cloth and 25 cents for those bound in paper.

*Premiums-
Cost of* On motion it was voted to charge 20 cents for tree premiums and 10 cents for all other premiums to reimburse the society for the estimated cost of packing and postage.

On motion the board adjourned.

May 20, 1925

The executive board met at the Athletic Club, Minneapolis. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

Minutes of February 6, 1925 were read and approved.

Mrs. LeRoy Cady presented the society an enlarged picture, suitably framed, of her late husband, Professor LeRoy Cady. The board accepted the picture and extended to Mrs. Cady a vote of thanks for her kindness.

On motion it was voted to omit publishing magazines in July and August.

On motion it was voted to put into effect the provision in the articles of incorporation relating to auxiliary societies: "Members of local horticultural societies whose annual fee is \$1 or more may unite in a body by the payment of seventy-five cents per capita, where the membership is from ten to twenty-five, or fifty cents where the membership is twenty-five or more."

On motion it was voted to charge 50 cents for the annual reports bound in cloth and 25 cents for those bound in paper.

On motion it was voted to charge 20 cents for tree premiums and 10 cents for all other premiums to reimburse the society for the estimated cost of packing and postage.

On motion the board adjourned.

Rawright
Chairman

May 20, 1925.

Members Present: The Executive board met at the Athletic Club, Minneapolis. Members present, President W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Judge C. L. Smith D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Minutes: Minutes of February 6, 1925 were read and approved.

Letter From Mrs. Cady Presenting Picture: Mrs. LeRoy Cady presented the society an enlarged picture, suitably framed, of her late husband, Professor LeRoy Cady. The board accepted the picture and extended to Mrs. Cady a vote of thanks for her kindness.

Omit July and August Magazines: On motion it was voted to omit publishing magazines in July and August.

Constitutional Provision Regarding Auxiliary Societies: On motion it was voted to put into effect the provision in the articles of incorporation relating to auxiliary societies:
 "--Members of local horticultural societies whose annual fee is \$1 or more may unite in a body by the payment of seventy-five cents per capita, where the membership is from ten to twenty-five, or fifty cents where the membership is twenty-five or more."

*Reports-
Cost of* On motion it was voted to charge 50 cents for the annual reports bound in cloth and 25 cents for those bound in paper.

*Premiums-
Cost of* On motion it was voted to charge 20 cents for tree premiums and 10 cents for all other premiums to reimburse the society for the estimated cost of packing and postage.

On motion the board adjourned.

Rawright
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

N. DECEMBER 1
Exercise
ings
ck
in the Chair
aspberries
or Central Station
est Superior
e Vice-President,
District, Duluth
ter of the Red Rasp-
point of the Nur-
and J. D. Winter,
inspection
State Entomolo-
the Bay Lake
in the
rwood

CONTEST
College of
raised a fund of
he University of
he name of Wealthy
of the Wealthy
le has become in
cial fall \$20; sec-
t prize,

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
1:30 o'clock
Plum Exerci-
Question and Answer
sects and Diseases and I
sects and G. Rugsby Farm
man, 2:00 o'clock
President Alderman in
President of the New plum
History of the Red Rasp-
Exercise—Pruning
Exercise—Horticul-

DECEMBER 2
ck
Exercise—Pruning
Exercise—Horticul-

NOMINATION OF OFFICERS
12:00 o'clock
Fruit Bert Sabin, Mission
Joe Baugess, Among the
Congregational Mission
Anoka to Aumgast, the
H. C. C. Alderman, Vice-P
Breeding Klein, Minneapolis
Report of Fain, St. Paul,
ent, Examining Paul,
Minnesota Haralson, Com
Fred, Examining Com
in the Chair
aspberries
or Central Station
est Superior
e Vice-President,
District, Duluth
ter of the Red Rasp-
point of the Nur-
and J. D. Winter,
inspection
State Entomolo-
the Bay Lake
in the
rwood

September 12, 1925.

- Members Present: The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 4 p.m. Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, R. A. Wright Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.
- Minutes Approved: The minutes of May 20, 1925 were read and approved.
- Auxiliary Society Fees: Mrs. L. S. Remington, President, and Mrs. A. L. Sanford, Vice-President, Minnesota Garden Flower Society, were present to discuss the action of the board in voting to put into effect the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation relating to dues of auxiliary society members.
- Premiums at Winter Meeting: On motion it was voted to offer premiums at the winter meeting as follows: fruits \$200, vegetables, \$150, and plants \$75.
- Place of Winter Meeting: Judge Smith reported that he had secured the use of the rooms in the Court House, Minneapolis, for the annual meeting in December.
- On motion the board adjourned.

September 12, 1925

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 4 p. m. Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, R. A. Wright, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

The minutes of May 20, 1925 were read and approved.

Mrs. L. S. Remington, President, and Mrs. A. L. Sanford, Vice-President, Minnesota Garden Flower Society, were present to discuss the action of the board in voting to put into effect the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation relating to dues of auxiliary society members.

On motion it was voted to offer premiums at the winter meeting as follows: fruits \$200, vegetables, \$150, and plants, \$75.

Judge Smith reported that he had secured the use of the rooms in the Court House, Minneapolis, for the annual meeting in December.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. A. Wright, Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary

Rawright
Chairman

41

Question and Answer Evening
1-4, 1925
1:30 o'clock
C. A. Preston, Host
2:00 o'clock
Raspberries and Alder
Wm. Smith, Excelsior
Fruit Growing at the W
J. A. Anderson, Mor
Near the Shores of Lak
Wm. J. McCabe, J
8th Congressional
Spraying Raspberries
Fred Ulrich, Roches
Some Aspects of the Mosaic
berry from the Stand
Prof. A. G. Ruggles
State Nursery, H
Beneficial Insects
Prof. A. G. Ruggles
Assistant, St. Paul
Small Fruit Growing
District
Fred Blomberg, Dee
GIDEON MEMORIAL
Essays by students fr
Agriculture, University
In 1908 the society
\$500 and gave it to
Minnesota to honor, the
apple, the originator of
most important apple
the United States comm
and prize, \$10.
WEDNESDAY MORNING
Question and Answer E
1-4, 1925
1:30 o'clock
Plum Trees
Plum Trees

Rawns
Chairman

R. C. Mackintosh
Secretary

December 1, 1925.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive Board met in the Mayor's Reception Room, Court House, Minneapolis, at 5 p.m. Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of September 12, 1925 were read and approved.

FINANCIAL
STATEMENT
SUBMITTED:

The treasurer submitted a financial statement for the year closing November 30, 1925. On motion it was voted to refund \$11.80 to R. S. Mackintosh on account of an error in account.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBERS:

On motion it was voted to recommend the election of H. G. Grout, Anoka; Martin Fridholm, Albert Lea; W. S. Widmoyer, Dresbach; and A. J. Wilwerding, Freeport, Honorary Life Members.

On motion the board adjourned.

W. H. Alderman
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Report of the Executive Board

December 1, 1925

The executive Board met in the Mayor's Reception Room, Court House, Minneapolis, at 5 p. m. Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Judge C. L. Smith, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

The minutes of September 12, 1925, were read and approved. November 30, 1925. On motion it was voted to refund \$11.80 to R. S. Mackintosh on account of an error in account.

On motion it was voted to recommend the election of H. G. Grout, Anoka; Martin Fridholm, Albert Lea; W. S. Widmoyer, Dresbach; and A. J. Wilwerding, Freeport, Honorary Life Members.

On motion the board adjourned.

December 4, 1925.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at the Andrews Hotel, Minneapolis, December 4 at 12:30 p.m. Members Present: Professor W. H. Alderman; Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

OFFICERS
ELECTED:

The new officers elected by the society on December 3, 1925 were R. A. Wright, Excelsior, President; members of the board for three years, F. C. Schletty, St. Paul, and Professor W. H. Alderman, St. Paul; and Mrs. E. W. Gould, Minneapolis for two years.

CHAIRMAN
EXECUTIVE BOARD:

On motion Professor W. H. Alderman was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

SECRETARY
ELECTED:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary. The salary to be \$1,500 and under bonds of \$2,000.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBER

On motion it was voted that Robert C. Wedge be recommended for election to the Honorary Life membership list.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE
APPOINTED:

On motion an auditing committee consisting of W. H. Alderman and Olaf J. Olson were elected.

Contract for
PRINTING ANNUAL
REPORT:

On motion it was voted to request the State Printer to let the contract for the printing of 1600 copies of the annual report in addition to the required number of magazines for each month.

MEDAL:

On motion it was voted that President Wright appoint a committee of three to confer with Roy M. Underwood regarding the rules and regulations for the preparation and distribution of the medals offered by the late J. M. Underwood, and

December 4, 1925

The executive board met at the Andrews Hotel, Minneapolis, December 4 at 12:30 p. m. Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman; Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The new officers elected by the society on December 3, 1925 were R. A. Wright, Excelsior, President; members of the board for three years, F. C. Schletty, St. Paul, and Professor W. H. Alderman, St. Paul; and Mrs. E. W. Gould, Minneapolis for two years.

On motion Professor W. H. Alderman was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary. The salary to be \$1,500 and under bonds of \$2,000.

On motion it was voted that Robert C. Wedge be recommended for election to the Honorary Life membership list.

On motion an auditing committee consisting of W. H. Alderman and Olaf J. Olson were elected.

On motion it was voted to request the State Printer to let the contract for the printing of 1,600 copies of the annual report in addition to the required number of magazines for each month.

On motion it was voted that President Wright appoint a committee of three to confer with Roy M. Underwood regarding the rules and regulations for the preparation and distribution of the medals offered by the members of family of the late J. M. Underwood, and to report to the board at its next meeting. President Wright appointed Olaf J. Olson, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh.

On motion the bill from M. Soholt was laid on the table.

On motion the board adjourned.

at its next meeting. President Olson, W. H. Alderman and

M. Soholt was laid on the

ourned.

W. H. Alderman

Chairman

December 4, 1925.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at the Andrews Hotel, Minneapolis, December 4 at 12:30 p.m. Members Present: Professor W. H. Alderman; Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

OFFICERS
ELECTED:

The new officers elected by the society on December 3, 1925 were R. A. Wright, Excelsior, President; members of the board for three years, F. C. Schletty, St. Paul, and Professor W. H. Alderman, St. Paul; and Mrs. E. W. Gould, Minneapolis for two years.

CHAIRMAN
EXECUTIVE BOARD:

On motion Professor W. H. Alderman was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

SECRETARY
ELECTED:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary. The salary to be \$1,500 and under bonds of \$2,000.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBER

On motion it was voted that Robert C. Wedge be recommended for election to the Honorary Life membership list.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE
APPOINTED:

On motion an auditing committee consisting of W. H. Alderman and Olaf J. Olson were elected.

Contract for
PRINTING ANNUAL
REPORT:

On motion it was voted to request the State Printer to let the contract for the printing of 1600 copies of the annual report in addition to the required number of magazines for each month.

MEDAL:

On motion it was voted that President Wright appoint a committee of three to confer with Roy M. Underwood regarding the rules and regulations for the preparation and distribution of the medals offered by the members of family of the late J. M. Underwood, and to report to the board at its next meeting. President Wright appointed Olaf J. Olson, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh.

On motion the bill from M. Scholt was laid on the table.

On motion the board adjourned.

W H Alderman
Chairman

R S Mackintosh
Secretary

Hon. R. L. H. Lord. After an opportunity was given to discuss informally the formation of a marketing association.

Thursday, December 3

Vegetable problems were discussed in the question and answer session led by H. J. Baldwin, F. C. Schletty, chairman of the Vegetation, presided.

Dr. R. B. Harvey, G. W. Kennedy, Dr. Olof Tedin, Dr. F. and Mrs. H. P. Sorokin were the speakers of the morning. Professor Alderman appointed as tellers for the election, Paul L. Eddy, F. Mrs. A. L. Sanford, C. H. Andrews, and John Miner.

The vegetable section program was resumed in the courtroom No. 3. Papers were given by Prof. A. T. Erwin, M. C. Tillman, and N. A. Rasmussen.

The afternoon program in the Mayor's Reception Room ranged by the Minnesota Garden Flower Society. Its president S. Remington, introduced A. J. Wilkus who led a question and exercise on flowers. While Mrs. H. B. Tillotson gave a demonstration on flower arrangement, the Great Northern Railroad Quartette with music. An illustrated lecture by Romaine B. Ware was given by an address by Mrs. N. E. Rasmussen, delegate from Wisconsin selections by the quartette. The session was closed with an address by Rev. Roy L. Smith and Hon. Thore Christianson, Governor of Minnesota.

The results of the election were announced were: President Wright; Executive Board, F. C. Schletty and Prof. W. H. Alderman for three-year terms; Mrs. Edwin W. Gould, two-year term.

March 5, 1926.

MEMBERS The executive board met in the society office
PRESENT: March 5, 1926 at 2 p.m. Members present:
 Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J.
 Olson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, Prof.
 W. H. Alderman, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh,
 secretary.

MINUTES The minutes of the meetings of December 1 and 4,
APPROVED: 1925 were read and adopted.

PRIZES On motion it was voted to offer \$250 for prizes
OFFERED in the gardening projects of the Boys' and Girls'
BOYS' AND clubs. The prizes to consist of free trips to
GIRLS CLUBS: the annual meeting of the society in 1926.

EXHIBITS On motion it was voted that there were no ob-
AT STATE jections to having exhibits of fruits, flowers,
FAIR: or vegetables grown outside the state in the
 Horticultural Building at the State Fair.

On motion the board adjourned.

W. H. Alderman
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh

March 5, 1926

The executive board met in the society office March 5, 1926, at 2 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, Prof. W. H. Alderman, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

The minutes of the meetings of December 1 and 4, 1925, were read and adopted.

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 for prizes in the gardening projects of the Boys' and Girls' clubs. The prizes to consist of free trips to the annual meeting of the society in 1926.

On motion it was voted that there were no objections to having exhibits of fruits, flowers, or vegetables grown outside the state in the Horticultural Building at the State Fair.

On motion the board adjourned.

March 5, 1926.

MEMBERS
PRESENT: The executive board met in the society office
March 5, 1926 at 2 p.m. Members present:
Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J.
Olson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, Prof.
W. H. Alderman, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh,
secretary.

MINUTES
APPROVED: The minutes of the meetings of December 1 and 4,
1925 were read and adopted.

PRIZES
OFFERED
BOYS' AND
GIRLS CLUBS: On motion it was voted to offer \$250 for prizes
in the gardening projects of the Boys' and Girls'
clubs. The prizes to consist of free trips to
the annual meeting of the society in 1926.

EXHIBITS
AT STATE
FAIR: On motion it was voted that there were no ob-
jections to having exhibits of fruits, flowers,
or vegetables grown outside the state in the
Horticultural Building at the State Fair.

On motion the board adjourned.

W. H. Alderman
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Friday, December 4
President-elect Wright presiding. A question and answer ex-
Pruning Problems was led by A. C. Hildreth. Addresses were
Paul L. Eddy, Dr. J. H. Beaumont, William Edington, Geo. W.
and Geo. N. Pabst.
The afternoon session opened with a question and answer
led by Prof. W. G. Brierley on When does an orchard need
Addresses were made by W. K. Tanner and Miss Grace Kimball
absence of Hon. J. H. Hay, his Report on Marketing was read
Bull. The report of the Resolutions Committee was read and
mously adopted. After addresses by Alfred Hanson and Mr.
report of the Committee on Fruit List was read and accepted.
Wright announced that the executive board had elected R.
tosh for the ensuing year. The Secretary had the recommen-
the executive board respecting honorary members, and the

June 18, 1926.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in the society office June 18, 1926 at 3 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, R. A. Wright, Prof. W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitor: J. V. Bailey.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held March 5, 1926 were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to have the secretary request Dean W. C. Coffey, University Department of Agriculture, to postpone action on the proposed changes regarding the distribution of the new introductions from the Fruit Breeding Farm.

TIME OF
ANNUAL MEETING:

On motion it was voted to hold the annual meeting November 9-12, 1926 at the State Capitol.

RESIGNATION OF
W.H. ALDERMAN:

Prof. Alderman, Chairman, announced that he was to be away for a year studying fruit growing throughout the country and tendered his resignation.

June 18, 1926

The executive board met in the society office June 18, 1926 at 3 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, R. A. Wright, Prof. W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitor: J. V. Bailey.

The minutes of the meeting held March 5, 1926 were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to have the secretary request Dean W. C. Coffey, University Department of Agriculture, postpone action on the proposed changes regarding the distribution of the new introductions from the Fruit Breeding Farm.

On motion it was voted to hold the annual meeting November 9-12, 1926 at the State Capitol.

Prof. Alderman, Chairman, announced that he was to be away for a year studying fruit growing throughout the country and tendered his resignation as a member of the board. The board accepted his resignation with regret.

On motion Robert C. Wedge, Albert Lea was elected to fill the vacancy on the board. On motion Mr. Olson was elected chairman and Mr. Haralson a member of the auditing committee.

On motion it was voted that the money received from the committee in charge of the National Peony Society of 1923 be used with funds to be borrowed from the life membership fund for the preparation of a bronze medal.

On motion the board adjourned.

September 10, 1926

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, September 10, 1926, at 3 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, O. J. Olson, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting held June 18, were read and approved.

On motion it was voted that a committee be appointed to prepare amendments to the constitution. Chairman Olson appointed Mr. Schletty, Mr. Wright and Mrs. Gould members of the committee.

On motion the board adjourned.

OLAF J. OLSON,
Chairman.

R. S. MACKINTOSH,
Secretary.

board. The board with regret.

, Albert Lea was elected to the board. On motion Mr. Olson and Mr. Haralson a committee.

at the money received from the National Peony Society of 1923 be used with funds to be borrowed from the life membership fund for the preparation of a bronze medal.

ned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

September 10, 1926.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, September 10, 1926, at 3 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, O. J. Olson, Chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held June 18, were read and approved.

COMMITTEE AP-
POINTED TO
PREPARE
AMENDMENTS TO
CONSTITUTION

On motion it was voted that a committee be appointed to prepare amendments to the constitution. Chairman Olson appointed Mr. Schletty Mr. Wright and Mrs. Gould members of the committee.

On motion the board adjourned.

y Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

77
November 8, 1926.

Members Present: The executive board met at the St. Paul Athletic Club as dinner guests of Olaf J. Olson at 6:30 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, president and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors: N. J. Holmberg, State Commissioner of Agriculture, and Hon. E. W. Mayman, Sauk Rapids.

Minutes Approved: The minutes of the meeting held September 10, 1926, were read and approved.

Honorary Life Members: On motion it was voted to present the names of Frank H. Nutter, Minneapolis and Dr. A. F. Woods, Washington, D. C., to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

Magazines and Reports: On motion it was voted to request the State Printer to secure bids for printing the magazine in 1927 and that 1000 magazines be reserved for the annual report.

A rising vote of thanks was offered Mr. Olson for his hospitality.

On motion the board adjourned.

Minutes of the Executive Board

November 8, 1926

The executive board met at the St. Paul Athletic Club as dinner guests of Olaf J. Olson at 6:30 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, president and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors: Hon. N. J. Holmberg, State Commissioner of Agriculture, and Hon. E. W. Mayman, Sauk Rapids.

The minutes of the meeting, held September 10, 1926, were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to present the names of Frank H. Nutter, Minneapolis and Dr. A. F. Woods, Washington, D. C., to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

On motion it was voted to request the State Printer to secure bids for printing the magazine in 1927 and that 1000 magazines be reserved for the annual report.

A rising vote of thanks was offered Mr. Olson for his hospitality.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman *pro tem*

47

November 8, 1926.

Members Present: The executive board met at the St. Paul Athletic Club as dinner guests of Olaf J. Olson at 6:30 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, Robert C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, president and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors: N. J. Holmberg, State Commissioner of Agriculture, and Hon. E. W. Mayman, Sauk Rapids.

Minutes Approved: The minutes of the meeting held September 10, 1926, were read and approved.

Honorary Life Members: On motion it was voted to present the names of Frank H. Nutter, Minneapolis and Dr. A. F. Woods, Washington, D. C., to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

Magazines and Reports: On motion it was voted to request the State Printer to secure bids for printing the magazine in 1927 and that 1000 magazines be reserved for the annual report.

A rising vote of thanks was offered Mr. Olson for his hospitality.

On motion the board adjourned.

Report of the Secretary, 1926

R. S. MACKINTOSH, UNIVERSITY FARM

We often think of a report as being a bore because it is full of figures and statistics. On the other hand it is impossible for the officer to tell of his stewardship without giving a few facts about the events which have transpired.

You should know the membership for the year. There were 628 members in 1925 and 16 new life members recorded. The life roll contains names of 628 persons but the exact number living is hard to determine because some do not report and we do not dare put a question opposite their names for fear of a mistake. Our records do not show that 39 of the 628 are recorded as deceased. It may interest you to know that some of the members present life memberships to their children on birthday or Christmas presents. The society has honored 12 members by electing them Honorary Life members and of this number 7 have ceased.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

November 12, 1926.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at Gopher Inn, State Capitol, St. Paul at 12:30 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and F. F. Farrar newly elected vice-president.

CHAIRMAN OF
EXECUTIVE BOARD
ELECTED:

The meeting was called to order by the secretary and Mrs. E. W. Gould was elected temporary chairman. On motion Olaf J. Olson was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held November 8, were read and approved.

Secretary
Elected:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary at a salary of \$1500 and bonds fixed at \$2000.

On motion vice-president Farrar was invited to attend all board meetings.

PRIZES FOR BOYS'
AND GIRLS'
CLUBS

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 for prizes in the gardening projects of the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. The prizes to consist of free trips to the annual meeting to be held in 1927.

FIVE*YEAR
TERM MEMBER*--
SHIP

The secretary suggested that five-year term memberships be offered for four dollars. On motion it was voted to try the plan in 1927.

November 12, 1926

The executive board met at Gopher Inn, State Capitol, St. Paul at 12:30 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and F. F. Farrar, newly elected vice-president.

The meeting was called to order by the secretary and Mrs. E. W. Gould was elected temporary chairman. On motion Olaf J. Olson was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting held November 8, were read and approved.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary at a salary of \$1500 and bonds fixed at \$2000.

On motion vice-president Farrar was invited to attend all board meetings.

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 for prizes in the gardening projects of the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. The prizes to consist of free trips to the annual meeting to be held in 1927.

The secretary suggested that five-year term memberships be offered for four dollars. On motion it was voted to try the plan in 1927.

On motion the secretary was requested to thank Mr. Schoonmaker, the custodian of the Capitol, for the favors extended during the meeting.

On motion the board adjourned.

Requested to thank Mr. the Capitol, for the ing.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

November 12, 1926.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at Gopher Inn, State Capitol, St. Paul at 12:30 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and F. F. Farrar newly elected vice-president.

CHAIRMAN OF
EXECUTIVE BOARD
ELECTED:

The meeting was called to order by the secretary and Mrs. E. W. Gould was elected temporary chairman. On motion Olaf J. Olson was elected chairman for the ensuing year.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held November 8, were read and approved.

Secretary
Elected:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary at a salary of \$1500 and bonds fixed at \$2000.

On motion vice-president Farrar was invited to attend all board meetings.

PRIZES FOR BOYS'
AND GIRLS'
CLUBS

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 for prizes in the gardening projects of the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. The prizes to consist of free trips to the annual meeting to be held in 1927.

FIVE-YEAR
TERM MEMBER*-
SHIP

The secretary suggested that five-year term memberships be offered for four dollars. On motion it was voted to try the plan in 1927.

On motion the secretary was requested to thank Mr. Schoonmaker, the costodian of the Capitol, for the favors extended during the meeting.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

A little more than one-third of our membership comes through auxiliary societies. We are glad to welcome the Detroit Lakes society as a new auxiliary. It has been holding summer flower shows during the peony season and endeavoring to make Detroit Lakes a more beautiful city.

Our annual membership fluctuates from year to year. This year went downward from 3,926 to 3,277. Our largest enrollment was in 1924 when there were 4,173 members.

In the spring of 1926 we sent out the following plant and seed premiums:

Apple, pear, and plum trees.....	820
Small fruits	1,300
Grapes	340
Gladiolus bulbs	4,500
Peony roots	400
Bulbs and house plants	1,040
Shrubs	150
Flower seeds, packets	860
Scions	400
Asparagus roots	1,800

February 9, 1927

Members
Present:

The executive board met in the society office at 2 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

Visitors: Messrs. H. W. Harrison and C. Leslie Gray, Rochester.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the November 12¹⁹²⁶ meeting were read and approved.

INVITATION TO
MEET AT
ROCHESTER :

Mr. H. W. Harrison extended an invitation on behalf of numerous citizens and organizations to hold the 1927 annual meeting at Rochester.

INVITATION
ACCEPTED:

On motion by Mr. Wright and seconded by Mrs. Gould it was voted that the cordial invitation be accepted.

DATE OF
ANNUAL MEETING:

On motion by Mr. Wedge it was voted to meet November 15-18, 1927.

COMMITTEE
APPOINTED FOR
NEW HORTICUL-
TURAL AND
AGRICULTURAL
BUILDING AT
STATE FAIR

Mr. Schletty brought up the question of a new building on the State Fair Ground for the Horticultural and Agricultural exhibits. On motion of Mr. Wright it was voted that the chairman appoint two members in addition to himself to work with similar committees for securing a new Horticultural Building on the State Fair Grounds. The chairman appointed

February 9, 1927

The executive board met in the society office at 2 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

Visitors: Messrs. H. W. Harrison and C. Leslie Gray, Rochester. The minutes of the November 12, 1926, meeting were read and approved.

Mr. H. W. Harrison extended an invitation on behalf of numerous citizens and organizations to hold the 1927 annual meeting at Rochester. On motion by Mr. Wright and seconded by Mrs. Gould it was voted that the cordial invitation be accepted.

On motion by Mr. Wedge it was voted to meet November 15-18, 1927. Mr. Schletty brought up the question of a new building on the State Fair Ground for the Horticultural and Agricultural exhibits. On motion of Mr. Wright it was voted that the chairman appoint two members in addition to himself to work with similar committees for securing a new Horticultural Building on the State Fair Grounds. The chairman appointed F. F. Farrar and Mrs. E. W. Gould.

The secretary reported that the prize winning apples exhibited by Messrs. Webster and Vetsch at the Mid-West Horticultural Exposition held at Des Moines, November 16-20, 1926, were presented to the House of Representatives on Feb. 3, 1927, through Hon. O. K. Dahle, representative from Houston County and in the Senate through Hon. Henry A. Larson, Senator from Fillmore County.

On motion the board adjourned.

Gould.

the prize winning Webster and Vetsch al Exposition held 30, 1926, were representatives on O. K. Dahle, County and in the Larson, Senator from

ed.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

February 9, 1927

Members
Present:

The executive board met in the society office at 2 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, R. C. Wedge, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

Visitors: Messrs. H. W. Harrison and C. Leslie Gray, Rochester.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the November 12¹⁹²⁶ meeting were read and approved.

INVITATION TO
MEET AT
ROCHESTER :

Mr. H. W. Harrison extended an invitation on behalf of numerous citizens and organizations to hold the 1927 annual meeting at Rochester.

INVITATION
ACCEPTED:

On motion by Mr. Wright and seconded by Mrs. Gould it was voted that the cordial invitation be accepted.

DATE OF
ANNUAL MEETING:

On motion by Mr. Wedge it was voted to meet November 15-18, 1927.

COMMITTEE
APPOINTED FOR
NEW HORTICUL-
TURAL AND
AGRICULTURAL
BUILDING AT
STATE FAIR
GROUNDS:

Mr. Schletty brought up the question of a new building on the State Fair Ground for the Horticultural and Agricultural exhibits. On motion of Mr. Wright it was voted that the chairman appoint two members in addition to himself to work with similar committees for securing a new Horticultural Building on the State Fair Grounds. The chairman appointed F. F. Farrar and Mrs. E. W. Gould.

APPLES PRE-
SENTED TO THE
LEGISLATURE:

The secretary reported that the prize winning apples exhibited by Messrs. Webster and Vetsch at the Mid-West Horticultural Exposition held at Des Moines, November 16-20, 1926, were presented to the House of Representatives on Feb. 3, 1927, through Hon. O. K. Dahle, representative from Houston County and in the Senate through Hon. Henry A. Larson, Senator from Fillmore County.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

Total.....11,610
The society assisted its auxiliaries, the Peony and Iris and Garden Flower societies, in holding two flower shows. They were fairly well attended by flower lovers but there were not enough exhibitors. It will not do to let these shows fall on account of a lack of exhibits.
In other communities local exhibitions were held which do not come to our attention. In looking over the records of the past we find many references urging local committees to organize and to hold local shows. The more there are the better knowledge our people will have about the plants that can be successfully grown in the state.

Panel for Summer Wide Shows—1920-1927.
as follows:
No. 2. First National Bank, Peonies, grown by an amateur.
That medals be offered for the collection of Peonies by an amateur.
No. 3. Largest and best collection of Irises by an amateur.
No. 4. Largest and best Peonies, grown by an amateur.
No. 5. Best collection of Peonies, grown by an amateur.
Iris Show, 1927.
No. 4. Largest and best Peonies, grown by an amateur.
No. 5. Best collection of Peonies, grown by an amateur.

April 7, 1927

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in the society office at 10 a.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the February 9 meeting were read and approved.

Public Ex-
aminer's Report:

The secretary stated that the report of the Public Examiner had been received and that the books balanced. That he had attended a meeting of interested persons at Rochester, March 29, 1927 and a local society had been organized to take charge of the arrangements for our next annual meeting.

Reduction in
State Fair
Premium List:

The board discussed the reduction in the premium list in the Department of Horticulture at the State Fair. On motion it was voted to appear before the Board of Managers, State Agricultural Society, after adjournment.

AUTHORIZED TO
PURCHASE AD-
DRESSOGRAPH:

On motion the secretary was instructed to purchase an addressing machine for the office.

On motion the board adjourned.

April 7, 1927

The executive board met in the society office at 10 a. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

The minutes of the February 9 meeting were read and approved.

The secretary stated that the report of the Public Examiner had been received and that the books balanced. That he had attended a meeting of interested persons at Rochester, March 29, 1927 and a local society had been organized to take charge of the arrangements for our next annual meeting.

The board discussed the reduction in the premium list in the Department of Horticulture at the State Fair. On motion it was voted to appear before the Board of Managers, State Agricultural Society, after adjournment.

On motion the secretary was instructed to purchase an addressing machine for the office.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

April 7, 1927

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in the society office at 10 a.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Chas. Harbison, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the February 9 meeting were read and approved.

Public Examiner's Report:

The secretary stated that the report of the Public Examiner had been received and that the books balanced. That he had attended a meeting of interested persons at Rochester, March 29, 1927 and a local society had been organized to take charge of the arrangements for our next annual meeting.

Reduction in
State Fair
Premium List:

The board discussed the reduction in the premium list in the Department of Horticulture at the State Fair. On motion it was voted to appear before the Board of Managers, State Agricultural Society, after adjournment.

AUTHORIZED TO
PURCHASE ADDRESSOGRAPH:

On motion the secretary was instructed to purchase an addressing machine for the office.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Peony Show, 1927.
No. 6. To the winner of the most points in fruit, Annual show
1927.
On motion it was voted to offer approximately \$600 in premiums for
the winter show and that Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, and Prof. W. E.
Alderman prepare the premium list.
On motion the board adjourned.
R. S. MACKINTOSH, Secretary

Journal of 60th Annual Meeting

State Capitol, Saint Paul
Tuesday, November 9, 1927

The sixtieth annual meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural
Society was called to order by President R. A. Wright on November 9

September 9, 1927

MEMBERS The executive board met in the Horticultural Building,
PRESENT: State Fair Grounds, at 2 p.m. Members present: Mrs.
 E. W. Gould, Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. A.
 Wright, Olaf J. Olson, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh
VISITORS: Secretary. Visitors present: Prof. W. H. Alderman, and
 representatives of the following auxiliaries: Garden
 Flower Society, Mrs. Ackerson and Mrs. Sanford; Mens
 Garden Club, Mr. Dedolph; State Florists Association,
 Mr. Will and Mr. Mathes; Northwestern Peony and Iris
 Society, Mrs. Tillotson and Mr. Cary; Southern Horti-
 cultural Society, Mr. Rushfeldt.

MINUTES The minutes of the meeting of April 7, ^{1927,} were read and
APPROVED: approved.

September 9, 1927

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 2 p. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, Olaf J. Olson, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary. Visitors present: Prof. W. H. Alderman, and representatives of the following auxiliaries: Garden Flower Society, Mrs. Ackerson and Mrs. Sanford; Men' Garden Club, Mr. Dedolph; State Florists' Association, Mr. Will and Mr. Mathes; Northwestern Peony and Iris Society, Mrs. Tillotson and Mr. Cary; Southern Horticultural Society, Mr. Rushfeldt.

The minutes of the meeting of April 7, 1927, were read and approved.

The question of reducing the per capita fee paid by the auxiliary societies was fully discussed.

On motion it was voted to offer an amendment to the constitution providing that the fees to be paid should be fixed by the executive board. On motion it was voted to remove the fee required for all plant and seed premiums.

On motion it was voted to approve the rules submitted by the sub-committee on medals as follows:

Rule

- A—The executive board to have exclusive control of awarding of the medals.
- B—Once a year the board may award a medal for meritorious service or eminence in horticulture.
- C—A medal may be awarded to a resident of Minnesota for the production of a new variety of fruit, flower, vegetable, shrub, or tree, of outstanding merit or importance.
- D—Not more than 6 medals a year may be offered for meritorious exhibits in any of the exhibits sponsored by this society or kindred societies in Minnesota.

The awards should be for superior exhibits and these rules may have to be changed to make this possible. It is suggested that the number of medals awarded in any one year be limited to eight.

It is recommended that the following be awarded:

- No. 1. A. W. Latham, For Faithful and Distinguished Service, Secretary 1891-1920, Secretary-Emeritus, 1920.
- No. 2. First National Bank, St. Paul, For Stimulating Wider Appreciation of Flowers, Peony Shows—1920-1927.

That medals be offered for exhibits as follows:

- No. 3. Largest and best collection of Irises by an amateur, Eighth Iris Show, 1927.
- No. 4. Largest and best collection of Peonies by an amateur, Fari-bault Peony Show, 1927.
- No. 5. Best collection of Peonies, grown by an amateur, Duluth Peony Show, 1927.
- No. 6. To the winner of the most points in fruit, Annual show, 1927.

On motion it was voted to offer approximately \$600 in premiums for the winter show and that Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, and Prof. W. H. Alderman prepare the premium list.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH, Secretary

OLAF J. OLSON, Chairman

a fee paid by
discussed.

endment to the

on of the fee

to be paid should

, November 7, 1927 R.S.M.

fee required for all

rules submitted by

clusive control

d a medal for

e in horticulture.

resident of Minnesota

riety of fruit,

ree, of outstanding

may be offered for

f the exhibits

kindred societies

exhibits and these

this possible.

edals awarded in any

ing be awarded:

September 9, 1927

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 2 p.m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. A. Wright, Olaf J. Olson, chairman, and R. S. Mackintosh Secretary. Visitors present: Prof. W. H. Alderman, and representatives of the following auxiliaries: Garden Flower Society, Mrs. Ackerson and Mrs. Sanford; Mens Garden Club, Mr. Dedolph; State Florists Association, Mr. Will and Mr. Mathes; Northwestern Peony and Iris Society, Mrs. Tillotson and Mr. Cary; Southern Horticultural Society, Mr. Rushfeldt.

VISITORS:

MINUTES APPROVED: The minutes of the meeting of April 7, ¹⁹²⁷ were read and approved.

AUXILIARY FEES: The question of reducing the per capita fee paid by the auxiliary societies was fully discussed.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT: On motion it was voted to offer an amendment to the constitution providing ~~for the reduction of the fee from 50 cents to 30 cents, that the fees to be paid should be fixed by the executive board.~~ (Corrected made, November 7, 1927) R.S.M.

REMOVE PREMIUM FEES: On motion it was voted to remove the fee required for all plant and seed premiums.

On motion it was voted to approve the rules submitted by the subcommittee on medals as follows:

- Rule
- A - The executive board to have exclusive control of awarding of the medals.
 - B - Once a year the board may award a medal for meritorious service or eminence in horticulture.
 - C - A medal may be awarded to a resident of Minnesota for the production of a new variety of fruit, flower, vegetable, shrub, or tree, of outstanding merit or importance.
 - D - Not more than 6 medals a year may be offered for meritorious exhibits in any of the exhibits sponsored by this society or kindred societies in Minnesota.

The awards should be for superior exhibits and these rules may have to be changed to make this possible. It is suggested that the number of medals awarded in any one year be limited to eight.

It is recommended that the following be awarded:

MEDAL RULES:

10:50 a. m., in the Chamber of the House of Representatives, State Capitol, Saint Paul. The invocation by Rev. Arthur H. Gilmore of St. Anthony Park Congregational Church, St. Paul, was preceded and followed by music. After the President's annual greeting he introduced the morning's speakers: Hon. J. H. Hay, Prof. A. F. Yeager, J. V. Bailey, and Prof. T. S. Hansen.

The afternoon session opened with a question and answer exercise on Small Fruit Insects and Diseases, led by Professors C. E. Mickel and J. G. Leach. Then followed addresses by Leon Gates, K. M. Larwick, Prof. A. F. Yeager, C. A. Preston, Miss Alice Child, and Dean W. C. Coffey.

Gideon Memorial Contest: Competing students from the School of Agriculture were Donald Calvin of Worthington, Harvey Dankers of Lake City, and Miss Valborg Flint, Askov. The judges, Miss Grace Kimball, J. S. Jones, and A. K. Bush, awarded Miss Flint the first prize of \$20 and Mr. Dankers the second of \$10.

Amendments to the constitution were proposed but action deferred for lack of a quorum. **Wednesday, November 10, 1926**

The session opened with a question and answer exercise on Fruit Diseases and Insects led by Professors R. C. Rose and C. E. Mickel. Secretary Mackintosh: The committee, of which Mr. Schletty is chairman, suggests the following amendments: In article 3 the constitution does not agree with our articles of incorporation, so that the paragon referring to the annual fee of twenty-five cents from our auxiliary societies should have inserted the following words; seventy-five cents for each member instead of twenty-five, providing the local society has less than twenty-five members, or fifty cents if there are more than twenty-five members. I move the adoption of this amendment. Motion seconded and carried.

The secretary reported that the prize winning apples exhibited by Messrs. Webster and Nelson at the Mid-West Horticultural Exposition held at Des Moines, November 16-20, 1926, were presented to the House of Representatives on Feb. 3, 1927, through Hon. O. K. Dahle, representative from Houston County and in the Senate through Hon. Henry A. Larson, Senator from Fillmore County.

On motion the board adjourned.

April 7, 1927

The executive board met in the society office at 10 a. m. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Chas. Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, D. C. Webster, R. A. Wright, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and F. F. Farrar, Vice-President.

The minutes of the February 9 meeting were read and approved. The secretary stated that the report of the Public Examiner in been received and that the books balanced. That he had attended a meeting of interested persons at Rochester, March 23, 1927 and a local society had been organized to take charge of the arrangements for the

Page 2, Minutes of September 9, 1927.

MEDALS
AWARDED:

- No. 1. A. W. Latham, For Faithful and Distinguished Service, Secretary 1891-1920, Secretary-Emeritus, 1920.
- No. 2. First National Bank, St. Paul, For Stimulating Wider Appreciation of Flowers, Peony Shows, 1920-1927.

That medals be offered for exhibits as follows:

MEDALS TO
BE AWARDED:

- No. 3. ^{Largest and best} Collection of Irises ^{by an amateur}, Eighth Iris Show, 1927
- No. 4. Largest and Best Collection of Peonies By an Amateur. Faribault Peony Show, 1927.
- No. 5. Best Collection of Peonies, Grown by an Amateur, Duluth Peony Show, 1927.
- No. 6. To the winner of the most points in fruit, Annual show, 1927.

PREMIUMS
FOR
ANNUAL
SHOW:

On motion it was voted to offer approximately \$600 in premiums for the winter show and that Olaf J. Olson, F. C. Schletty, and Prof. W. H. Alderman prepare the premium list.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. MacKiintosh
Secretary

November 17, 1927.

Members
Present:

The executive board met in the First Methodist Church, Rochester, at 4:30 p.m. Members present. Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary; John Miner, vice-president; and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

Election of
Chairman of
Executive
Board:

The board was called to order by R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. The first order of business was the election of a chairman. On motion Olaf J. Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

Minutes
Approved:

The minutes of the meeting held September 9, 1927 were read, corrected, and approved.

Secretary
Elected:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1500

Honorary
Life Members:

On motion it was voted to present the names of R. A. Wright, Excelsior; A. Perkins, St. Paul; Mrs. H. B. Tillotson, Minneapolis, and Prof. A. G. Ruggles, St. Paul to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

Nursery In-
spection Fee:

On motion it was voted to pay the fee of \$25 for the inspection of the nursery stock at the Fruit Breeding Farm.

Special
Diplomas
Certificates:

On motion it was voted that the president appoint a committee of three to consider the proposition of establishing diplomas, certificates of merit, and honorable mention. President Speer appointed Olaf J. Olson, R. S. Mackintosh, and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

Minutes of the Executive Board

November 17, 1927

The executive board met in the First Methodist Church, Rochester, at 4:30 p.m. Members present. Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary; John Miner, vice-president; and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

The board was called to order by R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. The first order of business was the selection of a chairman. On motion Olaf J. Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting held September 9, 1927 were read, corrected, and approved.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1500.

On motion it was voted to present the names of R. A. Wright, Excelsior; A. Perkins, St. Paul; Mrs. H. B. Tillotson, Minneapolis, and Prof. A. G. Ruggles, St. Paul, to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

On motion it was voted to pay the fee of \$25 for the inspection of the nursery stock at the Fruit Breeding Farm.

On motion it was voted that the president appoint a committee of three to consider the proposition of establishing diplomas, certificates of merit, and honorable mention. President Speer appointed Olaf J. Olson, R. S. Mackintosh, and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

On motion it was voted to instruct the secretary to write letters of appreciation to the members of the Rochester committee for the successful manner in which they provided for our annual meeting.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for prizes, in the form of trips to the annual meeting for the 4H Garden Club winners in 1928.

On motion the board adjourned.

instruct the secretary to
on to the members of the
successful manner in which
meeting.

appropriated \$250 for prizes,
annual meeting for the
28.

d.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

November 17, 1927.

Members
Present:

The executive board met in the First Methodist Church, Rochester, at 4:30 p.m. Members present. Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary; John Miner, vice-president; and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

Election of
Chairman of
Executive
Board:

The board was called to order by R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. The first order of business was the election of a chairman. On motion Olaf J. Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

Minutes
Approved:

The minutes of the meeting held September 9, 1927 were read, corrected, and approved.

Secretary
Elected:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1500

Honorary
Life Members:

On motion it was voted to present the names of R. A. Wright, Excelsior; A. Perkins, St. Paul; Mrs. H. B. Tillotson, Minneapolis, and Prof. A. G. Ruggles, St. Paul to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

Nursery In-
spection Fee:

On motion it was voted to pay the fee of \$25 for the inspection of the nursery stock at the Fruit Breeding Farm.

Special
Diplomas
Certificates:

On motion it was voted that the president appoint a committee of three to consider the proposition of establishing diplomas, certificates of merit, and honorable mention. President Speer appointed Olaf J. Olson, R. S. Mackintosh, and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

Letters of
Thanks
Rochester
Committee:

On motion it was voted to instruct the secretary to write letters of appreciation to the members of the Rochester committee for the successful manner in which they provided for our annual meeting.

4H Club
Prizes:

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for prizes, in the form of trips to the annual meeting for the 4H Garden Club winners in 1928.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

August 7, 1928

o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Schletty, Ray P. Speer, president; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and Miner, Vice-President and Prof. Alderman.

On motion Mr. Speer was elected chairman pro tem. The minutes of the meeting of January 19, 1928 were read and approved.

Mr. Speer reported for the committee on place of meeting. He announced that the summer meeting would be in Duluth, August 7 and 8.

On motion it was voted to hold the winter meeting in Minneapolis November 22-24, 1928. The question of place of meeting was referred to committee with power.

On motion it was voted to reduce the per capita fee of auxiliary societies to thirty (30) cents for all members of societies having twenty (25) or more members and fifty (50) cents if less than twenty-five members. No per capita fee for life members of the State Horticultural Society is required to be paid by auxiliary societies.

On motion it was voted to pay the necessary traveling expense of the visitors to vegetable experimental fields at University Farm.

The secretary announced that the life membership fund established in 1919 had been brought up to its full amount. On motion it was voted that the interest in the future be put into the current fund account.

On motion the board adjourned.

The executive board met at the Duluth Hotel, Duluth, 9:30 P. M. August 7, 1928. Members Present; F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

On motion President Speer was elected chairman pro tem.

Jan. 19, 1928.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at the society office, Jan. 19 at 10 o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; and John Miner, vice-president; Visitors present: Prof. W. H. Alderman and Prof. E. G. Cheyney.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting of November 17, 1927, were read and approved.

LETTERS OF
THANKS * Mrs.
Tilson, Dr. Mayo:

The secretary was asked to thank Mrs. Ida E. Tilson and Dr. Charles Mayo, donors of funds for special premiums in 1928.

On motion it was voted to pay train fare of Messrs. Bush and Ludlow to the annual meeting at Rochester.

COMMITTEE ON
WINDBREAKS:

Prof. Cheyney reviewed the windbreak situation in Minnesota and the need of urging the planting of trees in the windbreaks that are failing. On motion it was voted to refer the suggestion of offering of prizes for windbreaks to Messrs. Wedge, Haralson and Alderman.

COMMITTEE ON
JOINT MEETING
WITH WISCONSIN
SOCIETY:

Mr. Speer reported on his visit to the annual meeting of the Wisconsin society and suggested that it would be desirable to have a joint meeting of the societies at some future date. On motion it was voted to refer the matter of meeting place to Messrs. Speer, Olson, and Mackintosh.

BRONZE MEDAL
AWARDED FRUIT
BREEDING FARM:

On motion it was voted to award the Society Bronze Medal to the Fruit Breeding Farm for the origination and introduction of the Latham red raspberry.

Jan. 19, 1928

The executive board met at the society office, Jan. 19 at 10 o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; and John Miner, vice-president;

Visitors present: Prof. W. H. Alderman and Prof. E. G. Cheyney.

The minutes of the meeting of November 17, 1927 were read and approved.

The secretary was asked to thank Mrs. Ida E. Tilson and Dr. Charles Mayo, donors of funds for special premiums in 1928.

On motion it was voted to pay train fare of Messrs. Bush and Ludlow to the annual meeting at Rochester.

Prof. Cheyney reviewed the windbreak situation in Minnesota and the need of urging the planting of trees in the windbreaks that are failing. On motion it was voted to refer the suggestion of offering of prizes for windbreaks to Messrs. Wedge, Haralson and Alderman.

Mr. Speer reported on his visit to the annual meeting of the Wisconsin society and suggested that it would be desirable to have a joint meeting of the societies at some future date. On motion it was voted to refer the matter of meeting place to Messrs. Speer, Olson, and Mackintosh.

On motion it was voted to award the Society Bronze Medal to the Fruit Breeding Farm for the origination and introduction of the Latham red raspberry.

On motion it was voted to ask Messrs. Olson, Alderman, and Mackintosh to consider question of issuing of special certificates for exhibits.

On motion the board adjourned.

ask Messrs. Olson, Alderman, question of issuing of exhibits.

ed.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

Jan. 19, 1928.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at the society office, Jan. 19 at 10 o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, R. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; and John Miner, vice-president; Visitors present: Prof. W. H. Alderman and Prof. E. G. Cheyney.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting of November 17, 1927, were read and approved.

LETTERS OF
THANKS * Mrs.
Tilson, Dr. Mayo:

The secretary was asked to thank Mrs. Ida E. Tilson and Dr. Charles Mayo, donors of funds for special premiums in 1928.

On motion it was voted to pay train fare of Messrs. Bush and Ludlow to the annual meeting at Rochester.

COMMITTEE ON
WINDBREAKS:

Prof. Cheyney reviewed the windbreak situation in Minnesota and the need of urging the planting of trees in the windbreaks that are failing. On motion it was voted to refer the suggestion of offering of prizes for windbreaks to Messrs. Wedge, Haralson and Alderman.

COMMITTEE ON
JOINT MEETING
WITH WISCONSIN
SOCIETY:

Mr. Speer reported on his visit to the annual meeting of the Wisconsin society and suggested that it would be desirable to have a joint meeting of the societies at some future date. On motion it was voted to refer the matter of meeting place to Messrs. Speer, Olson, and Mackintosh.

BRONZE MEDAL
AWARDED FRUIT
BREEDING FARM:

On motion it was voted to award the Society Bronze Medal to the Fruit Breeding Farm for the origination and introduction of the Latham red raspberry.

COMMITTEE ON
CERTIFICATES
FOR EXHIBITS:

On motion it was voted to ask Messrs. Olson, Alderman, and Mackintosh to consider question of issuing of special certificates for exhibits.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Motion duly seconded and carried.

The next matter of business is the amendment to our articles of corporation and constitution. The notice was given last Tuesday that would be brought up at a proper time. Our articles of incorporation provide, among other things, that the auxiliary society members may in a body upon the payment of 25 cents per capita when the membership is from 10 to 25, or 50 cents where the membership is 25 or more. It is proposed to allow the board to fix the amount of fees to be charged. The amendment to read as follows: 'or may unite in a body by the payment of such fees and under such regulations as may be fixed by the executive board.'

The next is to reduce the number of vice presidents. Last year voted to have only one instead of ten. The present arrangement reads as follows: 'The officers of this society shall be as follows: A president, vice president from each congressional district.' Strike out the word 'from each congressional district.'

The next amendment is that 'the annual meeting of this society shall be held on the first Tuesday in December.' In lieu thereof: 'The annual meeting of this society shall be held at such time and place as may be fixed by the executive board.'

I move, Mr. President, that the articles of incorporation be amended as read. Motion seconded and carried.

The next is an amendment to the constitution to make it agree with our articles of incorporation. The amendment section would read: 'such fees and under such regulation as may be fixed by the executive board.' I move, Mr. President, that this amendment be approved. Seconded and carried.

Mr. Speer presented the report of the committee on

June 20, 1928

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met at the society office June 20, 1928 at 10 o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, president; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and John Miner, Vice-President and Prof. Alderman.

On motion Mr. Speer was elected chairman pro tem.

MINUTES APPROVED: The minutes of the meeting of January 19, 1928 were read and approved.

SUMMER MEETING PLACE: Mr. Speer reported for the committee on place of meeting. He announced that the summer meeting would be held in Duluth, August 7 and 8.

WINTER MEETING PLACE: On motion it was voted to hold the winter meeting in Minneapolis, November 22-24, 1928. The question of place of meeting was referred to committee with power.

REDUCED AUXILIARY FEES: On motion it was voted to reduce the per capita fee of auxiliary societies to thirty (30) cents for all members of societies having twenty-five (25) or more members and fifty (50) cents if less than twenty-five (25) members. No per capita fee for life members of the State Horticultural Society is required to be paid by auxiliary societies.

On motion it was voted to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the visitors to vegetable experimental fields at University Farm.

The secretary announced that the life membership fund established in 1919 had been brought up to its full amount. On motion it was voted that the fund be put into the current

June 20, 1928

The executive board met at the society office June 20, 1928 at 10 o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, president; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and John Miner, Vice-President and Prof. Alderman.

On motion Mr. Speer was elected chairman pro tem.

The minutes of the meeting of January 19, 1928 were read and approved.

Mr. Speer reported for the committee on place of meeting. He announced that the summer meeting would be in Duluth, August 7 and 8.

On motion it was voted to hold the winter meeting in Minneapolis, November 22-24, 1928. The question of place of meeting was referred to committee with power.

On motion it was voted to reduce the per capita fee of auxiliary societies to thirty (30) cents for all members of societies having twenty-five (25) or more members and fifty (50) cents if less than twenty-five members. No per capita fee for life members of the State Horticultural Society is required to be paid by auxiliary societies.

On motion it was voted to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the visitors to vegetable experimental fields at University Farm.

The secretary announced that the life membership fund established in 1919 had been brought up to its full amount. On motion it was voted that the interest in the future be put into the current fund account.

On motion the board adjourned.

Ray P. Speer
Chairman

June 20, 1928

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met at the society office June 20, 1928 at 10 o'clock. Members present: Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, president; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, and John Miner, Vice-President and Prof. Alderman.

On motion Mr. Speer was elected chairman protem.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting of January 19, 1928 were read and approved.

SUMMER MEET-
ING PLACE:

Mr. Speer reported for the committee on place of meeting. He announced that the summer meeting would be held in Duluth, August 7 and 8.

WINTER MEET-
ING PLACE:

On motion it was voted to hold the winter meeting in Minneapolis, November 22-24, 1928. The question of place of meeting was referred to committee with power.

REDUCED
AUXILIARY FEES:

On motion it was voted to reduce the per capita fee of auxiliary societies to thirty (30) cents for all members of societies having twenty-five (25) or more members and fifty (50) cents if less than twenty-five (25) members. No per capita fee for life members of the State Horticultural Society is required to be paid by auxiliary societies.

On motion it was voted to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the visitors to vegetable experimental fields at University Farm.

The secretary announced that the life membership fund established in 1919 had been brought up to its full amount. On motion it was voted that the interest in the future be put into the current fund account.

Ray P. Speer
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

Minutes of the Executive Board November 17, 1927

The executive board met in the First Methodist Church, Rochester, 4:30 p.m. Members present. Chas. Haralson, F. C. Schletty, D. C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, president; Olaf J. Olson, chairman; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary; John Miner, vice-president; and Prof. Alderman.

The board was called to order by R. S. Mackintosh, secretary in first order of business was the selection of a chairman. On motion Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting held September 9, 1927 were corrected, and approved.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1500.

On motion it was voted to present the names of R. A. Wright, Esq.; A. Perkins, St. Paul; Mrs. H. B. Tillotson, Minneapolis, and A. G. Ruggles, St. Paul, to the society for election as Honorary Life Members.

On motion it was voted to pay the fee of the nursery stock at the Fruit Breeding Farm.

On motion it was voted to pay the fee of the inspection

August 7, 1928

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at the Duluth Hotel, Duluth at 9:30 P.M., August 7, 1928. Members Present: F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster, Robert C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

On motion President Speer was elected chairman protem.

On motion the secretary was instructed to thank Superintendent Thompson, the Council of Agriculture, the cooperating organizations at Duluth for the well conducted and successful tour and banquet and President Calvin Coolidge for extending an invitation for us to see him and to have a group picture taken in front of the 1928 Executive Office (Summer White House) at Superior, Wisconsin.

On motion it was voted that President Speer and Professor Alderman be a committee to consider plans for the Minnesota Horticulturist.

On motion the board adjourned.

Ray P. Speer
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

August 7, 1928

The executive board met at the Duluth Hotel, Duluth, 9:30 P. M., August 7, 1928. Members Present; F. C. Schletty, D. C. Webster. Robert C. Wedge, Ray P. Speer, President, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

On motion President Speer was elected chairman protem.

On motion the secretary was instructed to thank Superintendent Thompson, the Council of Agriculture, the cooperating organizations at Duluth for the well conducted and successful tour and banquet and President Calvin Coolidge for extending an invitation for us to see him and to have a group picture taken in front of the 1928 Executive Office (Summer White House) at Superior, Wisconsin.

On motion it was voted that President Speer and Professor Alderman be a committee to consider plans for the Minnesota Horticulturalist.

On motion the board adjourned.

September 6, 1928

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 2 p.m., September 6, 1928. Members Present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, President; R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and John Miner, Vice-President.

MINUTES APPROVED: The minutes of the meetings of June 30, 1928 and August 7, 1928 were read and approved.

PLACE OF WINTER MEETING: The committee on place of meeting reported favorably on the Pence Automobile Show Rooms, Minneapolis.

PREMIUMS OFFERED: On motion it was voted to offer approximately \$900 in premiums at the winter show to be divided as follows: fruits \$300, flowers \$250, vegetables \$250, and \$100 to be used as needed.

WINTER MEETING: On motion it was voted to have President Speer appoint a committee of three with power to arrange the premium list. The following were appointed: Olaf J. Olson, Charles Haralson, and F. C. Schletty.

PREMIUM COMMITTEE APPOINTED: The president and secretary were appointed a committee to have charge of the program.

PROGRAM COMMITTEE: On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson

September 6, 1928

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 2 p. m., September 6, 1928. Members Present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, President; R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and John Miner, Vice-President.

The minutes of the meetings of June 30, 1928 and August 7, 1928 were read and approved.

The committee on place of meeting reported favorably on the Pence Automobile Show Rooms, Minneapolis.

On motion it was voted to offer approximately \$900 in premiums at the winter show to be divided as follows: fruits \$300, flowers \$250, vegetables \$250, and \$100 to be used as needed.

On motion it was voted to have President Speer appoint a committee of three with power to arrange the premium list. The following were appointed: Olaf J. Olson, Charles Haralson, and F. C. Schletty.

The president and secretary were appointed a committee to have charge of the program.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH, Secretary

OLAF J. OLSON, Chairman

September 6, 1928

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds, at 2 p.m., September 6, 1928. Members Present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; Charles Haralson, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, President; R. C. Wedge, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, and John Miner, Vice-President.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meetings of June 30, 1928 and August 7, 1928 were read and approved.

PLACE OF
WINTER
MEETING:

The committee on place of meeting reported favorably on the Pence Automobile Show Rooms, Minneapolis.

PREMIUMS
OFFERED:
WINTER
MEETING:

On motion it was voted to offer approximately \$900 in premiums at the winter show to be divided as follows: fruits \$300, flowers \$250, vegetables \$250, and \$100 to be used as needed.

PREMIUM
COMMITTEE
APPOINTED:

On motion it was voted to have President Speer appoint a committee of three with power to arrange the premium list. The following were appointed: Olaf J. Olson, Charles Haralson, and F. C. Schletty.

PROGRAM
COMMITTEE:

The president and secretary were appointed a committee to have charge of the program.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

FRUIT GROWING

Productive Orchard, Sears, 1920.
Productive Small Fruit Culture, Sears, 1920.
Principles of Fruit Growing, Bailey, 1907.
The Pruning Manual, Bailey, 1916.
Manual of Gardening, Bailey, 1912.
The Nursery Book, Bailey, 1915.
Lessons in Fruit Growing, Goff, 1902.
Text-Book of Pomology, Gourley, 1922.
Systematic Pomology, Waugh, 1903.
American Apple Orchard, Waugh, 1908.

Tomato Production, Worthington, 1918.
Potato, Grubb & Guilford, 1920.

INSECTS

Injurious Insects and Birds, Washburn, 1918.
Insects of Economic Importance, 1920.

SOILS AND FERTILIZERS

The Story of the Soil, Hottel, 1913.
Fertilizers, Voorhees, 1900.

MISCELLANEOUS

Plant Propagation, Hottes, 1911.
Plant Propagation, Kains, 1911.
The Small Nursery, Coon, 1911.
Plant Breeding, Bailey (revised), 1911.

November 21, 1928

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met at the Pence Building, 8th and Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, November 21, 1928 at 9:30 p.m. Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, President, R. C. Wedge, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, John Miner, Vice-President, and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

MINUTES APPROVED: Minutes of the meeting of September 6, 1928 were read and approved.

The letter from President Coffman relative to extension specialists in horticulture was read and placed on file.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBER: On motion it was voted to present the name of W. T. Warren, of Slayton, for election as an Honorary Life Member.

PROPOSED AMMENDMENTS TO CONSITUTION: The resolution from the society was presented and after thorough consideration it was voted to submit to the society the following amendments to the Constitution: Section IV; that the vice-president be added to the list of ex-officio officers and the executive board be increased by adding the presidents of all state-wide auxiliaries and of all local societies having a membership of 100 or more.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

November 21, 1928

The executive board met at the Pence Building, 8th and Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, November 21, 1928, at 9:30 p. m. Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, President, R. C. Wedge, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, John Miner, Vice-President, and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

Minutes of the meeting of September 6, 1928 were read and approved.

The letter from President Coffman relative to extension specialists in horticulture was read and placed on file.

On motion it was voted to present the name of W. T. Warren, of Slayton, for election as an Honorary Life Member.

The resolution from the society was presented and after thorough consideration it was voted to submit to the society the following amendments to the Constitution: Section IV; that the vice-president be added to the list of ex-officio officers and the executive board be increased by adding the presidents of all state-wide auxiliaries and of all local societies having a membership of 100 or more.

On motion the board adjourned.

November 21, 1928

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met at the Pence Building, 8th and Hennepin Avenue, ^{Minneapolis} November 21, 1928 at 9:30 p.m. Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, F. C. Schletty, Ray P. Speer, President, R. C. Wedge, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, John Miner, Vice-President, and Prof. W. H. Alderman.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

Minutes of the meeting of September 6, 1928 were read and approved.

The letter from President Coffman relative to extension specialists in horticulture was read and placed on file.

HONORARY
LIFE
MEMBER:

On motion it was voted to present the name of W. T. Warren, of Slayton, for election as an Honorary Life Member.

PROPOSED
AMMENDMENTS
TO
CONSITUTION:

The resolution from the society was presented and after thorough consideration it was voted to submit to the society the following amendments to the Constitution: Section IV; that the vice-president be added to the list of ex-officio officers and the executive board be increased by adding the presidents of all state-wide auxiliaries and of all local societies having a membership of 100 or more.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Balance, July 1, 1928:	
First National Bank, Minneapolis	\$2,078.60
Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank	3,486.78
Receipts:	
State Appropriation	
Membership Fees:	
Life	\$ 110.00
Annual	2,023.30
Sale of Reports	2,133.30
Advertising	
Interest	115.93
Banquet	687.10
Donations	385.21
Books	136.25
Refunds	20.00
Miscellaneous	20.80
	5.42
	23.23
Disbursements:	

December 1, 1928

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in the Horticultural Society office, University Farm, at 10 o'clock, December 1, 1928. Members present: W. H. Alderman, J. V. Bailey, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association, C. W. Bunn, N. W. Peony and Iris Society, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists Association, Mrs. A. L. Sanford, Garden Flower Society, F. C. Schletty, Charles Stees, Mens Garden Club of Ramsey County, D. C. Webster, Ray P. Speer, president and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitor, Geo. W. Kelley.

The board was called to order by President Speer. No motion Olaf J. Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held November 21, 1928 were read and approved.

SECRETARY
ELECTED:

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

President Speer gave a verbal report on the society magazine, The Minnesota Horticulturist. On motion the board voted to approve the general plan of

December 1, 1928

The executive board met in the Horticultural Society office, University Farm, at 10 o'clock, December 1, 1928. Members present: W. H. Alderman, J. V. Bailey, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association, C. W. Bunn, N. W. Peony and Iris Society, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists' Association, Mrs. A. L. Sanford, Garden Flower Society, F. C. Schletty, Charles Stees, Men's Garden Club of Ramsey County, D. C. Webster, Ray P. Speer, president and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitor, Geo. W. Kelley.

The board was called to order by President Speer. On motion Olaf J. Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting held November 21, 1928, were read and approved.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

President Speer gave a verbal report on the society magazine, The Minnesota Horticulturist. On motion the board voted to approve the general plan of turning the publication of the magazine over to a private enterprise; to affirm our willingness to underwrite this private enterprise to the present net cost of the magazine; to reserve authority to supervise the general editorial policy of the magazine; and to appoint a committee to formulate suitable detailed plans to be further considered by the board.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for prize trips to the winners in the 4-H Garden Club project sponsored by the Agricultural Extension Division of the University of Minnesota.

On motion it was voted that the chairman of the executive board, president, and secretary, serve as the executive committee of the board.

On motion Olaf J. Olson and Charles Haralson were reelected members of the auditing committee.

On motion it was voted to pay the expenses of the Secretary while attending the meeting of the Olmsted County Society.

On motion D. C. Webster was asked to attend the Farm Bureau meeting at Winona to present the Silver Medal to the winner in the Half-acre Plum Orchard Contest, Lloyd Downing of St. Charles.

On motion it was voted to request the superintendents of the vegetable and flower sections to consider the protests presented by Mazey the Florist and Mrs. Chas. Krause and Herman Zuetzel.

On motion the board adjourned.

our willingness to
rise to the present
reserve authority to
al policy of the
mittee to formulate
further considered

appropriate \$250 for
the 4-H Garden
Agricultural Ex-
sity of Minnesota.

the chairman of the
and secretary, serve as
e board.

Charles Haralson were
ting committee.

December 1, 1928

**MEMBERS
PRESENT:**

The executive board met in the Horticultural Society office, University Farm, at 10 o'clock, December 1, 1928. Members present: W. H. Alderman, J. V. Bailey, Minnesota Nurserymens' Association, C. W. Bunn, N. W. Peony and Iris Society, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists Association, Mrs. A. L. Sanford, Garden Flower Society, F. C. Schletty, Charles Stees, Mens Garden Club of Ramsey County, D. C. Webster, Ray P. Speer, president and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary. Visitor, Geo. W. Kelley.

The board was called to order by President Speer. No motion Olaf J. Olson was reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

**MINUTES
APPROVED:**

The minutes of the meeting held November 21, 1928 were read and approved.

**SECRETARY
ELECTED:**

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

President Speer gave a verbal report on the society magazine, The Minnesota Horticulturist. On motion the board voted to approve the general plan of turning the publication of the magazine over to a private enterprise; to affirm our willingness to underwrite this private enterprise to the present net cost of the magazine; to reserve authority to supervise the general editorial policy of the magazine; and to appoint a committee to formulate suitable detailed plans to be further considered by the board.

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$250 for prize trips to the winners in the 4-H Garden Club project sponsored by the Agricultural Extension Division of the University of Minnesota.

On motion it was voted that the chairman of the executive board, president, and secretary, serve as the executive committee of the board.

On motion Olaf J. Olson and Charles Haralson were reelected members of the auditing committee.

**4-H CLUB
PRIZES:**

**EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE
APPOINTED:**

**AUDITING
COMMITTEE
APPOINTED:**

Society Funds (Summarized below)	\$3,437.79	
State Appropriation (Summarized below)	6,700.25	\$10,138.04

Reconciliation of Bank Balances, June 30, 1929:		\$5.65
First National Bank, Minneapolis	\$1,991.11	
Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank	3,663.72	\$5,654.83

DISBURSEMENTS

	Society Fund	State Appropriation	Total
Salaries, Secretary	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00
Clerk		\$1,035.00	1,035.00
Assistants	40.75	105.75	146.50
Postage	208.69	426.25	634.94
Printing and Binding	131.70	2,676.41	2,808.11
Premiums, Winter Show	5.00	798.75	803.75
Premiums, Summer Shows		56.01	56.01
Expenses, Winter Meeting	311.14	123.79	434.93
Expenses, Summer Shows	145.72	14.40	160.12
Office Expenses	45.11	90.18	135.29
Telephone and Telegraph	5.69	1.60	7.29
Expenses, Banquet	145.00		145.00
Expenses, Delegates	96.09	214.55	310.64
Expenses, Officers	79.21	232.01	311.22
Boys' and Girls' Clubs		236.59	236.59
Freight and Express	12.31		12.31
Photos and Cuts	119.42	193.08	312.50
Plant Premiums	300.51	11.00	311.51
Furniture and Equipment	108.07	63.25	171.32
Books	52.98		52.98
Insurance and Bond Premiums	10.00	12.50	22.50
State Fair	23.28	34.15	57.43
Exchange	26.36		26.36
Plum Orchard Prizes	24.86	350.00	374.86
Miscellaneous	45.90	25.00	70.90
	\$3,437.79	7,000.25	\$10,438.04

- 2 -

On motion it was voted to pay the expenses of the Secretary while attending the meeting of the Olmstead County Society.

On motion D. C. Webster was asked to attend the Farm Bureau meeting at Winona to present the Silver Medal to the winner in the Half-acre Plum Orchard Contest, Lloyd Downing of St. Charles.

On motion it was voted to request the superintendents of the vegetable and flower sections to consider the protests presented by Mazey the Florist and Mrs. Chas. Krause and Herman Zuetzel.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf Olson
Chairman

R. S. Moekietsch
Secretary

61

June 28, 1929

MEMBERS PRESENT: The executive board met in the office of the society, University Farm, at 10:30 a.m., June 28. Ten members were present: Ray P. Speer, President, Professor W. H. Alderman, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; F. C. Schletty, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists Association; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society; and Alfred Swanson, Goodhue County Horticultural Society.

MINUTES APPROVED: The minutes of the meeting of December 1, 1928 were read and approved.

PRIZE APPLES DISTRIBUTED: The secretary reported that the prize apples purchased at the close of the annual exhibit, November 21-24, 1928, were presented to both houses of the Legislature in February.

PLACE OF ANNUAL MEETING: Invitations were read from the St. Paul Association and the Willmar Commercial Club inviting the society to hold its annual meeting in their respective cities. On motion it was voted to hold the meeting in St. Paul and the executive committee to approve the date to be voted upon by the entire membership of the executive board.

NATIONAL GARDEN FLOWER SHOW * MINNEAPOLIS: The question supporting the National Garden and Flower Show to be held in Minneapolis in 1930 was considered and on motion it was voted that a committee of five be appointed by the chairman to make recommendations for the board to consider at a future meeting. Chairman Olson appointed President Speer, Professor Alderman, Mr. Ruedlinger, Mrs. Gould, and Mrs. Taylor.

COMBINE AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER MAGAZINE: On motion it was voted to combine the August and September issues and to use a colored plate of Walter Faxon peony on the cover.

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE MMS. & PHOTOS: On motion the secretary was authorized to purchase manuscript and photographs, whenever necessary, but not to exceed \$50 for any one issue.

On motion it was voted to raise the salary of Miss Helen McKenzie, clerk, to \$100 per month.

BRONZE MEDAL AWARDED TO A.B.FRANKLIN: On motion it was voted to award a Society Bronze Medal to A. B. Franklin, Minneapolis, for his exhibit at the Peony and Iris Show of more than 30 seedlings.

On motion the secretary was instructed to offer \$10 in premiums consisting of plants and memberships for exhibits of the National Junior Horticultural Society, August, 1929.

President Speer moved that the following resolution be adopted:

RESOLUTION OF
QUETICO
PROVINCIAL PARK,
SUPERIOR
NATIONAL FOREST,
ETC.

"We approve and advocate the following principles for the preservation and development of the public owned lands and waters of the Rainy Lake watershed, including Quetico Provincial Park, Superior National Forest, and areas of like character contiguous thereto. We hereby join the Quetico-Superior Council and pledge our support to it in obtaining these objectives:

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

311

June 28, 1929

The executive board met in the office of the society, University Farm, at 10:30 a. m., June 28. Ten members were present: Ray P. Speer, President, Professor W. H. Alderman, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; F. C. Schletty, R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists Association; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society; and Alfred Swanson, Goodhue County Horticultural Society.

The minutes of the meeting of December 1, 1928, were read and approved.

The secretary reported that the prize apples purchased at the close of the annual exhibit, November 21-24, 1928, were presented to both houses of the Legislature in February.

Invitations were read from the St. Paul Association and the Willmar Commercial Club inviting the society to hold its annual meeting in their respective cities. On motion it was voted to hold the meeting in St. Paul and the executive committee to approve the date to be voted upon by the entire membership of the executive board.

The question supporting the National Garden and Flower Show to be held in Minneapolis in 1930 was considered and on motion it was voted that a committee of five be appointed by the chairman to make recommendations for the board to consider at a future meeting. Chairman Olson appointed President Speer, Professor Alderman, Mr. Ruedlinger, Mrs. Gould, and Mrs. Taylor.

On motion it was voted to combine the August and September issues and to use a colored plate of Walter Faxon Peony on the cover.

On motion the secretary was authorized to purchase manuscript and photographs, whenever necessary, but not to exceed \$50 for any one issue.

On motion it was voted to raise the salary of Miss Helen McKenzie, clerk, to \$100 per month.

On motion it was voted to award a Society Bronze Medal to A. B. Franklin, Minneapolis, for his exhibit at the Peony and Iris Show of more than 30 seedlings.

On motion the secretary was instructed to offer \$10 in premiums consisting of plants and memberships for exhibits of the National Junior Horticultural Society, August, 1929.

President Speer moved that the following resolution be adopted:

"We approve and advocate the following principles for the preservation and development of the public owned lands and waters of the Rainy Lake watershed, including Quetico Provincial Park, Superior National Forest, and areas of like character contiguous thereto. We hereby join the Quetico-Superior Council and pledge our support to it in obtaining these objectives:

1. Hold inviolate the existing natural water levels and regulate in the public interest the levels already under artificial control, of all lakes and navigable streams within the area designated.

2. Hold inviolate from logging the shorelines (including islands) of all lakes and navigable streams to a reasonable depth within said area.

3. Reforest such shorelines and other areas as will not produce desirable forest growth by natural processes.

4. Perpetuate the historical values, promote the recreational and tourist values, and preserve the wild life in the area designated in such manner as will not be inconsistent with the foregoing general principles and the proper utilization and development of said area under modern forest practices.

5. In the development of the plan give due recognition to the taxation, mineral and agricultural problems of said region.

6. To carry forward these major objectives a treaty should be consummated between Canada and the United States looking toward a uniform policy in administration of said region."

On motion the secretary was instructed to attend the fruit meeting of the Wisconsin society on July 12-13 at Sturgeon Bay and that his expenses be defrayed.

On motion the board adjourned.

OLAF J. OLSON, Chairman.
R. S. MACKINTOSH, Secretary.

62
natural water levels and
levels already under
navigable streams

shorelines (including
streams to a reason-

r areas as will not
tural processes.

promote the re-
serve the wild life
as will not be in-
principles and the
said area under

ve due recognition
tural problems of

ectives a treaty
and the United
by in administration

ed to attend the
ty on July 12-13 at
e defrayed.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

RESOLUTION OF
QUETICO
PROVINCIAL PARK,
SUPERIOR
NATIONAL FOREST,
ETC.

"We approve and advocate the following principles for the preservation and development of the public owned lands and waters of the Rainy Lake watershed, including Quetico Provincial Park, Superior National Forest, and areas of like character contiguous thereto. We hereby join the Quetico-Superior Council and pledge our support to it in obtaining these objectives:

1. Hold inviolate the existing natural water levels and regulate in the public interest the levels already under artificial control, of all lakes and navigable streams within the area designated.
2. Hold inviolate from logging the shorelines (including islands) of all lakes and navigable streams to a reasonable depth within said area.
3. Reforest such shorelines and other areas as will not produce desirable forest growth by natural processes.
4. Perpetuate the historical values, promote the recreational and tourist values, and preserve the wild life in the area designated in such manner as will not be inconsistent with the foregoing general principles and the proper utilization and development of said area under modern forest practices.
5. In the development of the plan give due recognition to the taxation, mineral and agricultural problems of said region.
6. To carry forward these major objectives a treaty should be consummated between Canada and the United States looking toward a uniform policy in administration of said region. "

On motion the secretary was instructed to attend the fruit meeting of the Wisconsin society on July 12-13 at Sturgeon Bay and that his expenses be defrayed.

On motion the board adjourned.

Cliff J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. MacKintosh
Secretary

BOOKS and BULLETINS
to READ

Orchard and Small Fruit Culture, by Professors E. C. Auchter and H. B. Knapp, (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 584 pages, 1929).

One of the most comprehensive books yet published covering the culture of deciduous fruits. It is designed as a class book for students in colleges. For instance, the operations listed in Chapter I, devoted to harvesting, storing, and marketing the apple, are divided into four subdivisions; picking, packing, storing, and marketing.

The following paragraphs from the preface describe more fully the objects of the book:

"The growing of fruit is becoming increasingly the business of a specialist. The mastery of the problems connected with it requires the unremitting attention of those who would be successful. Diversity, when it is desired, can be secured within the enterprise through diversity in varieties and in kinds and types of fruit grown, so that the grower has a business that functions and requires attention the year round. Notable among trends in the industry is the increasing competition between fruits from all parts of the world and the increasing demand by the public for greater perfection and higher quality. These developments are compelling the grower to familiarize himself with the fundamentals that affect and control the growing of fruit and to adapt such knowledge to sound practice.

The authors have attempted to present the problems of the orchard and small fruit plantation just as the man would meet them who expects to get his living, educate his children, and take his full part in the life of his day by means of his fruit enterprise. Such a man must know sound practice. The authors have emphasized the applied phases of the business throughout. But since practices and methods must be determined by something more than a set of rules, it is essential that the student and grower should understand the fundamental principles underlying plant growth and fruit production. With such knowledge it will

be clear that the same practices might not be suitable under all conditions of environment. The interrelation of these practices will also be evident. The grower will be better able to decide upon the practices best suited to his conditions and to select those which will result in adequate tree growth and fruit production, whether they are the so-called "standard" practices or not.

The subjects relating to practice have been approached and arranged on the seasonal basis and in the order in which the grower would give consideration to them, beginning with the picking of the fruit. Each one has been broken down into the major problems and operations of which it is composed. It has been customary in text-books to begin with the establishment of the fruit plantation. However, most growers are not establishing new plantations, but are caring for those already in place. Subjects such as Pollination, and the Growth of the Tree and the Forming of Fruit Buds, which do not lend themselves to a job analysis method of treatment, have been presented by an explanation of the scientific principles which underlie sound practice."

Landscape Design, by Henry V. Hubbard and Theodora Kimball, (Revised Edition, 1929, Macmillan Co.).

More than 400 pages of text and 36 halftone plates make up this treatise on landscape design. The text is well illustrated by numerous drawings carefully chosen. The authors write:

"We mean this book to present a general conception of landscape design which may enable a designer better to determine for himself the relations of the objects and ideas with which he is dealing, and better to prepare and use in a decisive way, in the individual problems of his profession, the natural aptitudes and acquired knowledge which are the tools of his trade. The book may also serve as a general introduction to the subject for those whose interest in it is purely that of appreciation and enjoyment of landscape design and of natural landscapes.

November 18, 1929

**MEMBERS
PRESENT:**

The executive board met in Parlor F., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, November 18 at 7 P.M. Members Present: Ray P. Speer, President; John Miner, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. W. H. Alderman, Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, C. N. Ruedlinger, Minnesota State Florists Association; F. C. Schletty, Alfred Swanson, Goodhue County Horticultural Society; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

**MINUTES
APPROVED:**

The minutes of the meeting held June 28, 1929 were read and approved.

**SOCIETY BRONZE
MEDAL AWARDED
TO A. W. LATHAM:**

LUDLOW

The secretary reported that the executive committee had invited Mr. and Mrs. H. J. Ludlow of Worthington to be special guests of the society during the meeting. On motion it was voted to award a Society Bronze Medal to Mr. Ludlow for naming and introducing the Okabena apple.

**NIGHT LETTER
SENT TO MR. &
MRS. LATHAM:**

The secretary read a telegram of greetings from Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Latham. On motion the secretary was instructed to send a night letter in reply.

**MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE
BOARD**

November 18, 1929

The executive board met in Parlor F., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, November 18 at 7 P. M. Members present: Ray P. Speer, President; John Miner, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. W. H. Alderman, Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, C. N. Ruedlinger, Minnesota State Florists Association; F. C. Schletty, Alfred Swanson, Goodhue County Horticultural Society; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society, and D. C. Webster.

The minutes of the meeting held June 28, 1929 were read and approved.

The secretary reported that the executive committee had invited Mr. and Mrs. H. J. Ludlow of Worthington to be special guests of the society during the meeting. On motion it was voted to award a Society Bronze Medal to Mr. Ludlow for naming and introducing the Okabena apple.

The secretary read a telegram of greetings from Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Latham. On motion the secretary was instructed to send a night letter in reply.

On motion it was voted to purchase a steel wardrobe for the office.

President Speer suggested that the secretary correspond with the secretary of the Wisconsin Society regarding exchanging space in magazine.

On motion the board adjourned to meet at 4:45 o'clock, November 21, 1929.

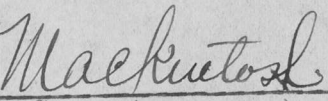
On motion it was voted to purchase a steel wardrobe for the office.

President Speer suggested that the secretary correspond with the secretary of the Wisconsin Society regarding exchanging space in magazines.

On motion the board adjourned to meet at 4:45 o'clock, November 21, 1929.

Yours very


Chairman


Secretary

November 18, 1929

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in Parlor F., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, November 18 at 7 P.M. Members Present: Ray P. Speer, President; John Miner, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. W. H. Alderman, Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; Mrs. E. W. Gould, Charles Haralson, C. N. Ruedlinger, Minnesota State Florists Association; F. C. Schletty, Alfred Swanson, Goodhue County Horticultural Society; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held June 28, 1929 were read and approved.

SOCIETY BRONZE
MEDAL AWARDED
TO A. W. LATHAM:

LUDLOW

The secretary reported that the executive committee had invited Mr. and Mrs. H. J. Ludlow of Worthington to be special guests of the society during the meeting. On motion it was voted to award a Society Bronze Medal to Mr. Ludlow for naming and introducing the Okabena apple.

NIGHT LETTER
SENT TO MR. &
MRS. LATHAM:

The secretary read a telegram of greetings from Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Latham. On motion the secretary was instructed to send a night letter in reply.

STEEL WARDROBE
FOR OFFICE:

On motion it was voted to purchase a steel wardrobe for the office.

EXCHANGING SPACE
IN MAGAZINES:

President Speer suggested that the secretary correspond with the secretary of the Wisconsin Society regarding exchanging space in magazines.

On motion the board adjourned to meet at 4:45 o'clock, November 21, 1929.

Yours very

Chairman

Secretary

Thursday Morning, November 21

"Ornamentals and Ornamental Plantings" was the general subject for the morning. C. H. Andrews, president of the Minnesota Nurserymen's Association, Faribault, was the presiding officer.

On motion it was voted to send a bouquet of flowers with the Society's best wishes to Senator T. E. Cashman who was in the hospital following an injury received Wednesday morning.

The speakers were Alfred C. Hottes, H. J. Rahmlow, M. R. Cashman and J. D. Winter.

Thursday Afternoon, November 21

The general subject was "Garden Flowers." Mrs. J. S. Taylor, president of the Minnesota Garden Flower Society, presided.

Addresses were given by Judge Griest, M. Orr, C. A. Mathes, and J. J. Grullemans.

Mrs. Taylor: The following is the result of the election: There were 72 votes cast for president, John Miner received 39, and Ray P. Speer 32; for vice-president, Franc P. Daniels 41 and Alfred Swanson 30; for members of executive board, D. C. Webster 41, no opposition, and F. F. Farrar 41; Chas. Haralson 31. I declare the following elected: President, John Miner; vice-president, Franc P. Daniels; and the members of the executive board, D. C. Webster and F. F. Farrar. Miss Phyllis Anderson of Macalester College sang two songs, accompanied by Miss Catherine [unclear].

November 21, 1929

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in Parlor A., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul at 4:45 P.M., November 21, 1929. Members present: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. WacHinAlderman, C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association; Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; F. F. Farrar, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

Secretary Mackintosh called the meeting to order.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held November 18, 1929 were read and approved.

November 21, 1929

The executive board met in Parlor A., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul at 4:45 P. M., November 21, 1929. Members present: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. W. H. Alderman, C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association; Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; F. F. Farrar, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

Secretary Mackintosh called the meeting to order.

On motion Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting held November 18, 1929 were read and approved.

J. V. Bailey, Newport, requested the board to select two delegates from the Third Congressional District to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society and that they be instructed to vote for him for reelection. On motion it was voted to select two delegates from the third Congressional District and that they be pledged to vote for Mr. Bailey.

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 in prize trips for the 4-H Garden Clubs.

On motion Olaf J. Olson and Franc P. Daniels were elected an auditing committee.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

On motion it was voted to send the magazines to the members of the Legislature.

On motion it was voted to bind 600 copies of the report for 1929 and for 1930.

The chairman appointed Mrs. Taylor, F. F. Farrar and the secretary a committee on advertising in the magazine.

On motion the Chairman of the Executive Board, Vice-President and Secretary were elected members of the Executive Committee for 1930.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected chairman for the ensuing year. J. V. Bailey, Newport, requested the board to select two delegates from the Third Congressional District to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society and that they be instructed to vote for him for reelection. On motion it was voted to select two delegates from the third Congressional District and that they be pledged to vote for Mr. Bailey.

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 in prize trips for the 4-H Garden Clubs.

Olaf J. Olson and Franc P. Daniels were elected an auditing committee.

R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

On motion it was voted to send the magazines to the members of the Legislature.

On motion it was voted to bind 600 copies of the report for 1929 and for 1930.

The chairman appointed Mrs. Taylor, F. F. Farrar and the secretary a committee on advertising in the magazine.

On motion the Chairman of the Executive Board, Vice-President and Secretary were elected members of the Executive Committee for 1930.

Olaf Olson

R. S. Mackintosh

November 21, 1929

**MEMBERS
PRESENT:**

The executive board met in Parlor A., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul at 4:45 P.M., November 21, 1929. Members present: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. W. H. Alderman, C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association; Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; F. F. Farrar, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

Secretary Mackintosh called the meeting to order.

**MINUTES
APPROVED:**

The minutes of the meeting held November 18, 1929 were read and approved.

November 21, 1929

The executive board met in Parlor A., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul at 4:45 P. M., November 21, 1929. Members present: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. W. H. Alderman, C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association; Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; F. F. Farrar, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

Secretary Mackintosh called the meeting to order.

Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected man for the ensuing year.

Bailey, Newport, requested the board to select delegates from the Third Congressional District to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society that they be instructed to vote for him for reelection. On motion it was voted to select two delegates from the third Congressional District and that they be pledged to vote for Mr. Bailey.

1929, St. Paul

Tuesday Evening, November

President Speer called the meeting to order. Olaf J. Olson presented report of the Executive Board (341), and R. S. Mackintosh Treasurer and Secretary.

Reports were presented by Mr. Boynton, Duluth Garden Flower Club; Chas. Stees, Ramsey County Garden Club; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; Alfred Goodhue, Goodhue County Horticultural Society; N. Ruedlinger, Minnesota Trists; and F. C. Schletty, State Trists Association.

Wednesday Morning, November

Vice-President John Miner called the meeting to order at 10:15 in the Lowry Ball Room. After the introduction by Rev. Arthur H. Gilmore of the thony Park Congregational Church, President Speer introduced F. B. Boyington, Franc P. Daniels, Ben Pichard, Brandt, and R. F. Hall, who presented various phases of the marketing of Minnesota products and Irving C. Pierce, Commissioner of Parks, St. Paul.

The following were nominated for officers: President, John Miner and Speer; vice-president, Alfred S. R. L. H. Lord, and Franc P. Boyington. Executive Board, F. F. Farrar, W.

**4-H Club
PRIZES**

No motion it was voted to offer \$250 in prize trips for the 4-H Garden Clubs.

AUDITING COMMITTEE APPOINTED:

On motion Olaf J. Olson and Franc P. Daniels were elected an auditing committee

**SECRETARY
REELECTED:**

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

**MAGAZINES TO
LEGISLATURE:**

No motion it was voted to send the magazines to the members of the Legislature.

**BINDING
REPORTS:**

On motion it was voted to bind 600 copies of the report for 1929 and for 1930

**ADVERTISING
COMMITTEE:**

The chairman appointed Mrs. Taylor, F. F. Farrar and the secretary a committee on advertising in the magazine.

**EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE
FOR 1930:**

On motion the Chairman of the Executive Board, Vice-President and Secretary were elected members of the Executive Committee for 1930.

Olaf J. Olson

R. S. Mackintosh

November 21, 1929

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The executive board met in Parlor A., Hotel Lowry, St. Paul at 4:45 P.M., November 21, 1929. Members present: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary; Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Prof. WacHinAlderman, C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen's Association; Mrs. R. P. Boyington, Duluth Garden Flower Society; F. F. Farrar, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Minnesota Garden Flower Society; and D. C. Webster.

Secretary Mackintosh called the meeting to order.

MINUTES
APPROVED:

The minutes of the meeting held November 18, 1929 were read and approved.

O.J. OLSON RE-
ELECTED
CHAIRMAN:

On motion Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

DELEGATES TO
STATE AGRI-
CULTURAL
SOCIETY
MEETING:

J. V. Bailey, Newport, requested the board to select two delegates from the Third Congressional District to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society and that they be instructed to vote for him for re-election. On motion it was voted to select two delegates from the third Congressional District and that they be pledged to vote for Mr. Bailey.

On motion Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected chairman for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting held November 18, 1929 were read and approved.

J. V. Bailey, Newport, requested the board to select two delegates from the Third Congressional District to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society and that they be instructed to vote for him for reelection. On motion it was voted to select two delegates from the third Congressional District and that they be pledged to vote for Mr. Bailey.

On motion it was voted to offer \$250 in prize trips for the 4-H Garden Clubs.

On motion Olaf J. Olson and Franc P. Daniels were elected an auditing committee.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

On motion it was voted to send the magazines to the members of the Legislature.

On motion it was voted to bind 600 copies of the report for 1929 and for 1930.

The chairman appointed Mrs. Taylor, F. F. Farrar and the secretary a committee on advertising in the magazine.

On motion the Chairman of the Executive Board, Vice-President and Secretary were elected members of the Executive Committee for 1930.

On motion the board adjourned.

tion it was voted to offer \$250 in prize trips he 4-H Garden Clubs.

tion Olaf J. Olson and Franc P. Daniels were ed an auditing committee

tion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for nsuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

tion it was voted to send the magazines to the rs of the Legislature.

tion it was voted to bind 600 copies of the report 1929 and for 1930

chairman appointed Mrs. Taylor, F. F. Farrar and the etary a committee on advertising in the magazine.

tion the Chairman of the Executive Board, Vice-ident and Secretary were elected members of the utive Committee for 1930.

Olaf J. Olson

R. S. Mackintosh

After addresses by Alfred C. and Elmer Hallberg, Professor Erickson introduced the state 4-H Club girls, Ada and Margaret, who gave their home beautification monstration.

Thursday evening Mr. Grullen Wayside Gardens, Mentor, Ohio, illustrated lecture on "Hardy Plant Rock Gardens."

On motion by Secretary Mackintosh was voted that resolutions of the prepared and sent to the Hotel Low the Abbott-Miller Company for accommodations furnished free to ciety.

Adjourned at 9:55 p. m.

Feb 1. 1930

MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

John Miner, Rochester, Minn., President
Franc P. Daniels, University Farm, V. Pres.
R. S. Mackintosh, Sec'y. Treas., Univ. Farm.
W. H. Alderman, University Farm
Mrs. E. W. Gould, 2644 Humboldt Av. S. Mpls.
Olaf J. Olson, Holm & Olson, St. Paul
F. C. Schletty, Daytons Bluff Station, St. Paul
D. C. Webster, LaCrescent, Minn.
C. N. Ruedlinger, 2929 Colfax Av. S., Mpls.
F. W. Ray, Robbinsdale, Minn
F. F. Farrar, White Bear Lake, Minn
Dr. J. C. Brown, Lowry Bldg., St. Paul
C. W. Bunn, N. P. Railway, St. Paul
Mrs. J. S. Taylor, 215 Amherst Ave., St. Paul
C. H. Andrews, Faribault
Dr. E. H. Ryneearson, 1135-1st N.W., Rochester
Mr. J. A. Norstad, Red Wing
Mrs. J. F. Thompson, 529 Woodland Ave., Duluth

February 17, 1930

65

MEMBERS PRESENT

February 17, 1930

The executive board met in the office of the society, February 17, 1930, at 1:30 o'clock P. M.

The members present were: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; Olaf J. Olson; Mrs. E. W. Gould; F. F. Farrar; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society; C. H. Ruedlinger, State Florists; C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen, and J. A. Norstad, Goodhue County Horticultural Society, and R. S. Mackintosh.

The minutes of the meetings of November 18, 1929 and November 21, 1929 were read and approved.

Professor W. H. Alderman of the committee on the seedling plum entered by Charles Haralson, Wayzata, for the \$100 prize offered by J. H. Fiebing, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, reported that recent tests made regarding its hardiness were favorable. He moved that Mr. Haralson be awarded the prize. Motion carried.

A communication was read from Olaf J. Olson, chairman of the committee on premiums for the Eleventh National Garden and Flower Show, requesting an appropriation for special premiums. On motion it was voted to appropriate fifty dollars (\$50).

An invitation was read from John Burgess, Vice-President, Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, inviting the society to meet in Minneapolis in 1930. On motion the invitation was accepted.

On motion it was voted to request the absent members of the board to vote on the question of the date for the annual meeting.

The secretary reported that Miss Helen G. McKenzie had resigned as clerk.

On motion it was voted that the secretary should select a clerk at a salary of \$80 per month.

The secretary asked for a ruling on the question of the term of office for the local auxiliary societies having more than 100 members. It was decided that all such auxiliary societies should enroll the necessary 100 members each current year before March 15, and that their presidents should be considered members of the executive board until that time.

On motion it was voted to offer a bronze medal at the National Peony Show to be held in Duluth.

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of five to consider the offering of special prizes similar in nature to the apple and plum orchard contest held a number of years ago. Mr. Olson appointed Professor W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, F. C. Schletty and Franc P. Daniels.

On motion the board adjourned.

The executive board met in the office of the society February 17, 1930 at 1:30 o'clock P.M.

The members present were: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; Olaf J. Olson; Mrs. E. W. Gould; F. F. Farrar; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society; C. H. Ruedlinger, State Florists; C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen; J. A. Norstad, Goodhue County Horticultural Society, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The minutes of the meetings of November 18, 1929, and November 21, 1929 were read and approved.

For W. H. Alderman of the committee on the seedling plum entered by Charles Haralson, Wayzata, for the \$100 prize offered by J. H. Fiebing, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, reported that recent tests made regarding its hardiness were favorable. He moved that Mr. Haralson be awarded the prize. Motion carried.

A communication was read from Olaf J. Olson, chairman of the committee on premiums for the Eleventh National Garden and Flower Show, requesting an appropriation for special premiums. On motion it was voted to appropriate fifty dollars (\$50).

A communication was read from John Burgess, Vice-President, Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, inviting the society to meet in Minneapolis in 1930. On motion the invitation was accepted.

On motion it was voted to request the absent members of the board to vote on the question of the date for the annual meeting.

The secretary reported that Miss Helen G. McKenzie had resigned as clerk.

On motion it was voted that the secretary should select a clerk at a salary of \$80 per month.

The secretary asked for a ruling on the question of the term of office for the local auxiliary societies having more than 100 members. It was decided that all such auxiliary societies should enroll the necessary 100 members each current year before March 15, and that their presidents should be considered members of the executive board until that time.

On motion it was voted to offer a bronze medal at the National Peony Show to be held in Duluth.

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of five to consider the offering of special prizes similar in nature to the apple and plum orchard contest held a number of years ago. Mr. Olson appointed Professor W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, F. C. Schletty and Franc P. Daniels.

On motion the meeting adjourned

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Chairman *ogo*

COMMITTEE OF FIVE FOR OFFERING OF SPECIAL PRIZES:

65

The members present were: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice-President; Olaf J. Olson; Mrs. E. W. Gould; F. F. Farrar; Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society; C. H. Ruedlinger, State Florists; C. H. Andrews, Minnesota Nurserymen; and J. A. Norstad, Goodhue County Horticultural Society, and *R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.*

Professor W. H. Alderman of the committee on the seedling plum entered by Charles Haralson, Wayzata, for the \$100 prize offered by J. H. Fiebing, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, reported that recent tests made regarding its hardiness were favorable. He moved that Mr. Haralson be awarded the prize. Motion carried.

An invitation was read from John Burgess, Vice-President, Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, inviting the society to meet in Minneapolis in 1930. On motion the invitation was accepted.

The secretary reported that Miss Helen G. McKenzie had resigned as clerk.

The secretary asked for a ruling on the question of the term of office for the local auxiliary societies having more than 100 members. It was decided that all such auxiliary societies should enroll the necessary 100 members each current year before March 15, and that their presidents should be considered members of the executive board until that time.

On motion it was voted that the chairman appoint a committee of five to consider the offering of special prizes similar in nature to the apple and plum orchard contest held a number of years ago. Mr. Olson appointed Professor W. H. Alderman, R. S. Mackintosh, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, F. C. Scheltty and Franc P. Daniels.

Secretary
P. S. Blackinton

Chairman *ogg*

FIEBING
PRIZE
AWARDED:

INVITED TO
MEET IN
MINNEAPOLIS
NEXT YEAR:

MISS HELEN G.
MCKENZIE RE~~A~~
SIGNED:

PRESIDENTS TO
SEND IN NAMES
BEFORE THE 15TH
OF MARCH:

COMMITTEE OF
FIVE FOR OFFER^{ing}
ING OF SPECIAL
PRIZES:

[illegible]

July 18, 1930

The executive board met at the State Fruit Breeding Farm, Excelsior, at noon July 18, 1930.

MEMBERS
PRESENT:

The members present were: Professor W. H. Alderman, Franc P. Daniels, C. H. Andrews, State Nurserymen; Mrs. E. W. Gould, John Miner, President, C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society, D. C. Webster, and R. S. Mackintosh.

DANIELS ELECTED
ACTING CHAIRMAN:

On motion Mr. Daniels was elected acting chairman.

MINUTES READ:

Minutes of February/7, 1930 were read and approved.

CHARGE THREE
CENTS PER NAME
FOR MEMBERSHIP
LISTS:

The secretary requested the board to pass a motion relative to requests for membership lists. On motion it was voted to charge three cents per name for membership lists to reliable persons or firms.

HOLD MEETING IN
NORTHWESTERN BANK
BUILDING:

On motion it was voted to accept the invitation of the Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis, to hold the annual meeting and show in its new building.

FULL MAIL VOTE
ON DATE OF MEET*
ING:

On motion the secretary was requested to ask for a full mail vote on question of date for annual meeting.

APPOINT
COMMITTEE ON
PREMIUM LIST:

On motion the chairman was requested to appoint a committee on premium list. The chairman later appointed Professor W.H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty and Olaf J. Olson.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Franc P. Daniels
Acting Chairman

July 18, 1930

The executive board met at the State Fruit Breeding Farm, Excelsior, at noon July 18, 1930.

The members present were: Professor W. H. Alderman, Franc P. Daniels, C. H. Andrews, State Nurserymen; Mrs. E. W. Gould, John Miner, President; C. N. Ruedlinger, State Florists, and Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Garden Flower Society; D. C. Webster and R. S. Mackintosh.

On motion Mr. Daniels was elected acting chairman.

Minutes of February 7, 1930, were read and approved.

The secretary requested the board to pass a motion relative to requests for

membership lists. On motion it was voted to charge three cents per name for membership lists to reliable persons or firms.

On motion it was voted to accept the invitation of the Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis, to hold the annual meeting and show in its new building.

On motion the secretary was requested to ask for a full mail vote on question of date for annual meeting.

On motion the chairman was requested to appoint a committee on premium list. The chairman later appointed Professor W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty and Olaf J. Olson.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

OLAF J. OLSON, Chairman.
R. S. MACKINTOSH, Secretary.

November 18, 1930.

67

The executive board met at the Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis at 6:30 o'clock.

Members Present: The members present were: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice President; D. C. Webster, Prof. W. H. Alderman; F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Mrs. E. W. Gould; C. H. Andrews; Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Henry Rosacker, J. A. Norstad, Mrs. J. S. Taylor and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Minutes Read: The minutes of the executive board meeting of July 18, 1930 were read and approved.

No Quorum Sept. 4, 1930. The secretary reported that a quorum was not present at the meeting called for September 4, 1930, at the State Fair. Those present discussed questions relating to the society and referred to the executive committee.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORTS The recommendations of the executive committee were presented by the secretary and approved as follows: First. That the premium list for the annual meeting should not exceed \$800. Second. That the committee consisting of Professor W. H. Alderman, John Miner, R. S. Mackintosh, C. H. Andrews, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, C. N. Ruedlinger and F. C. Schletty, prepare a program for the meeting.

Date of Annual Meeting: The secretary reported that the results of the ballot cast by the board by mail was that the majority had voted to hold the annual meeting November 18 to 20, 1930.

Magazine Committee: The secretary reported that an interim committee had been appointed by Chairman Olson, consisting of Prof. Alderman, Chairman, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Franc P. Daniels, Mr. F. F. Farrar, and secretary to consider changing the form of the magazine.

Enl- MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD ins November 17, 1930

THE executive board met at the Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis at 6:30 o'clock.

The members present were: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice President; D. C. Webster, Prof. W. H. Alderman; F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Mrs. E. W. Gould, C. H. Andrews, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Henry Rosacker, J. A. Norstad, Mrs. J. S. Taylor and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The minutes of the executive board meeting of July 18, 1930 were read and approved.

The secretary reported that a quorum was not present at the meeting called for September 4, 1930, at the State Fair. Those present discussed questions relating to the society and referred to the executive committee.

The recommendations of the executive committee were presented by the secretary and approved as follows:

First. That the premium list for the annual meeting should not exceed \$800. Second. That the committee consisting of Professor W. H. Alderman, John Miner, R. S. Mackintosh, C. H. Andrews, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, C. N. Ruedlinger and F. C. Schletty, prepare a program for the meeting.

The secretary reported that the results of the ballot cast by the board by mail was that the majority had voted to hold the annual meeting November 18 to 20, 1930.

The secretary reported that an interim committee had been appointed by Chairman Olson, consisting of Prof. Alderman, Chairman, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Franc P. Daniels, Mr. F. F. Farrar, and secretary to consider changing the form of the magazine.

On motion it was voted to accept the recommendations of the committee and that the magazine, THE MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST, be enlarged and that the committee continue to perfect necessary arrangements in making the change.

On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted to recommend that the building program of the State Agricultural Society be approved.

On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that C. N. Ruedlinger and Professor W. G. Brierley be elected Honorary Life Members.

On motion the board adjourned to meet November 20, 1930 at 5 p. m.

o accept the recommendations of the magazine, The Minnesota Horticulturist, committee continue to perfect n making the change.

y it was voted to recommend that the State Agricultural Society be approved.

o recommend to the society that C. N. W. G. Brierley be elected Honorary

urned to meet November 20, 1930 at

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

November 18, 1930.

67

The executive board met at the Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis at 6:30 o'clock.

Members Present: The members present were: John Miner, President; Franc P. Daniels, Vice President; D. C. Webster, Prof. W. H. Alderman; F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Mrs. E. W. Gould; C. H. Andrews; Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Henry Rosacker, J. A. Norstad, Mrs. J. S. Taylor and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Minutes Read: The minutes of the executive board meeting of July 18, 1930 were read and approved.

No Quorum Sept. 4, 1930. The secretary reported that a quorum was not present at the meeting called for September 4, 1930, at the State Fair. Those present discussed questions relating to the society and referred to the executive committee.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORTS The recommendations of the executive committee were presented by the secretary and approved as follows: First. That the premium list for the annual meeting should not exceed \$800. Second. That the committee consisting of Professor W. H. Alderman, John Miner, R. S. Mackintosh, C. H. Andrews, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, C. N. Ruedlinger and F. C. Schletty, prepare a program for the meeting.

Date of Annual Meeting: The secretary reported that the results of the ballot cast by the board by mail was that the majority had voted to hold the annual meeting November 18 to 20, 1930.

Magazine Committee: The secretary reported that an interim committee had been appointed by Chairman Olson, consisting of Prof. Alderman, Chairman, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Franc P. Daniels, Mr. F. F. Farrar, and secretary to consider changing the form of the magazine.

Enlarge- ing the Magazine: On motion it was voted to accept the recommendations of the committee and that the magazine, The Minnesota Horticulturist, be enlarged and that the committee continue to perfect necessary arrangements in making the change.

Agr. Soc. Building: On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted to recommend that the building program of the State Agricultural Society be approved.

Honorary Life Members: On motion it was voted to recommend to the society that C. N. Ruedlinger and Professor W. G. Brierley be elected Honorary Life Members.

On motion the board adjourned to meet November ~~18~~²⁰, 1930 at 5 p.m.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

The records show that the name of Roussain was first used in 1799 when William Morrisson was assigned to this post with Mr. Roussain as interpreter. In 1835, Roussain and other traders were hosts to Governor Cass, who made the long voyage along the shores of Lake Superior in a canoe. Five years after the Governor visited here, a missionary by the name of Edmund Ely came. The journey was made by canoe from the Madeline Island. In describing the place he writes of it as "beautiful flat of rich soil." He also speaks of a field of potatoes which will yield 300 bushels. Father Baraga, a Catholic priest, who came to Fond du Lac in 1835, was also very enthusiastic about the vegetables grown there. Letters dated during the years of 1836 and 1837 mention the Roussain boys schooling. But the letter of most interest to me is the one Mr. Morrisson wrote in April, 1839, to Ramsey Crooks, another trader. He writes, "Was interested to hear Roussain goes to farming, a fresh start. I hope it will turn out to his advantage. Generally Indian traders cut a queer figure on a farm." This record to me and there is no doubt that it was brought there in a canoe from Canada. Many other apple trees and plum trees in this part of Fond du Lac were planted by Roussain. This lone apple tree stands in Chambers Grove, Fond du Lac, today a monument to the pioneers of that district. It is old, twisted, and gnarled; its trunk is the play ground for many children who come to the park for an outing. Its fruit is only small in size but it is very good.

68

November ²⁰~~19~~, 1930

The Executive Board met in the committee room of the Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis at 5 p.m.

Members Present: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, D. C. Webster, F. F. Farrar, Prof. W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, C. H. Andrews, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

On motion Olaf J. Olson was unanimously reelected chairman.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1500.

On motion Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, J. D. Winter, President, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, were elected members of the executive committee.

On motion the chairman was authorized to appoint a committee on editorial policy. Mr. Olson appointed J. D. Winter, Mrs. E. W. Gould and F. F. Farrar.

On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted that a committee on Legislation be appointed. The chairman appointed F. C. Schletty, C. N. Ruedlinger, Mrs. Taylor, C. H. Andrews and F. P. Daniels.

On motion of Mr. Daniels it was voted that the delegates to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society be selected by the President and that they be instructed to support F. C. Schletty for the office of Vice president.

On motion the board adjourned.

*R. S. Mackintosh,
Secy.*

*Olaf J. Olson
Chairman*

November 20, 1930

THE Executive Board met in the committee room of the Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis, at 5 P. M.
Members present were: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, D. C. Webster, F. F. Farrar, Prof. W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, C. H. Andrews, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

On motion Olaf J. Olson was unanimously re-elected chairman.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was re-elected secretary for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,500.

On motion Olaf J. Olson, chairman; J. D. Winter, president; and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, were elected members of the executive committee.

On motion the chairman was authorized to appoint a committee on editorial policy. Mr. Olson appointed J. D. Winter, Mrs. E. W. Gould and F. F. Farrar.

On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted that a committee on Legislation be appointed. The chairman appointed F. C. Schletty, C. N. Ruedlinger, Mrs. Taylor, C. H. Andrews and F. P. Daniels.

On motion of Mr. Daniels it was voted that the delegates to the annual meeting of the State Agricultural Society be selected by the President and that they be instructed to support F. C. Schletty for the office of Vice President.

On motion the board adjourned.

December 26, 1930

The committee on magazine met in the office of the Society at 3 P.M.

Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Franc P. Daniels, J. D. Winter; Mrs. E. W. Gould and R. S. Mackintosh.

Professor Alderman reported that the special committee, selected December 3, 1930, had called on the State Printer regarding changing the method of printing and soliciting advertising. Mr. Sam Y. Gordon, State Printer, was agreeable to the change but requested that ~~an~~ opinion be obtained from the Attorney General authorizing such changes. The assistant Attorney General, Chester S. Wilson, approved the changes in a letter dated December 11, 1930. *P* Mr. Donald Barnes, representing the Bruce Publishing Co., came in at 3:45 P.M.

The bids for printing were reviewed. Mr. Barnes answered many questions relating to publishing the magazine and means of increasing circulation.

On motion of Mr. Daniels and seconded by Mrs. Gould it was voted to recommend to the executive board that the bid submitted by the Bruce Publishing Co., with a few minor changes regarding advertising, be accepted.

Committee adjourned at 4:30 P.M.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secy.

December 26, 1930

THE committee on magazine met in the office of the Society at 3 P. M.

Members present: Professor W. H. Alderman, Franc P. Daniels, J. D. Winter, Mrs. E. W. Gould and R. S. Mackintosh.

Professor Alderman reported that the special committee, selected December 3, 1930, had called on the State Printer regarding changing the method of printing and soliciting advertising. Mr. Sam Y. Gordon, State Printer, was agreeable to the change but requested that an opinion be obtained from the Attorney General authorizing such changes. The assistant Attorney General, Chester S. Wilson, approved the changes in a letter dated December 11, 1930.

Mr. Donald Barnes, representing the Bruce Publishing Co., came in at 3:45 P. M.

The bids for printing were reviewed. Mr. Barnes answered many questions relating to publishing the magazine and means of increasing circulation.

On motion of Mr. Daniels and seconded by Mrs. Gould it was voted to recommend to the executive board that the bid submitted by the Bruce Publishing Co., with a few minor changes regarding advertising, be accepted.

Committee adjourned at 4:30 P. M.

70

Meetings of the Executive Committee
December 3, 1930

The executive committee met in the office of the society
December 3, 1930.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; J. D. Winter,
president, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Mr. Winter brought up the question of starting a series of
radio programs over station KSTP.

On motion it was voted to undertake the project and Mr. Winter
asked to complete the necessary arrangements.

Meetings of the Executive Committee
December 3, 1930

THE executive committee met in the office of the society December
3, 1930.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; J. D. Winter,
president; and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

Mr. Winter brought up the question of starting a series of radio
programs over station KSTP.

On motion it was voted to undertake the project and Mr. Winter
asked to complete the necessary arrangements.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

December 27, 1930

The executive committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson,
20 W. 5th St., St. Paul.

Member present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, J. D. Winter, President
R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, St. Paul.

On motion it was voted to approve the recommendations of the
committee on magazine and the secretary asked to notify the
Bruce Publishing Co., that its bid was accepted.

December 27, 1930

THE executive committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20
W. 5th St.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; J. D. Winter,
president; R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, St. Paul.

On motion it was voted to approve the recommendations of the
committee on magazine and the secretary asked to notify the Bruce
Publishing Co. that its bid was accepted.

THE executive committee met in the office of Holm & Olson, 20
W. 5th St., St. Paul.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, chairman; J. D. Winter, presi-
dent, and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, St. Paul.

On motion it was voted to call a meeting of the executive board
on November 17 at 4 P. M., at the Lowry Hotel.

President Winter suggested that the minutes of the executive board
be printed soon after each meeting or a summary if it was thought
best to print the official records at the end of the year.

The secretary was authorized to ask the State Purchasing Agent to
purchase an Elliott Addressing Machine, Model 150, and to turn in
Hand Addressograph, Model H. 2.

The following rules on judging protests were approved:

A protest from a decision of a judge, or judges, shall be made in
writing to the secretary within five hours after said decision has been
made. Such protests must state the reason for appeal and must be
accompanied by a deposit of \$3. The secretary shall forthwith submit
the protest to the Executive Committee of the Society and its decision
shall be final. A protest will be considered only when it is charged
that an award has been made in violation of the rules governing the
exhibit or when it is charged that the decision of the judge, or judges,
has been influenced or interfered with by another. The deposit of \$3
shall not be returned unless the appeal is sustained.

Judges were selected as follows:

Plants and flowers, L. Boeglin, Minneapolis.

Vegetables, Professor A. F. Yeager, Fargo, North Dakota.

Fruits, Dr. W. G. Brierley, St. Paul.

On motion the committee adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary.

Minutes of Committee on Magazine

December 3, 1930

The committee on the magazine, appointed by Chairman Olaf J. Olson, met in the office of the society at 2 o'clock P.M., December 3, 1930.

The members present were: Professor W. H. Alderman, chairman Franc P. Daniels, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. F. Farrar, J. D. Winter and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The question of the best method to pursue in publishing the magazine was considered and on motion of Mr. Farrar it was voted to ask Messrs. Alderman and Mackintosh to consult with the State Printer to see if arrangements could be made to have the magazine printed by the society without bids going through his office.

On motion the committee adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh L.
Secy.

Minutes of Committee on Magazine
December 3, 1930

THE committee on the magazine, appointed by Chairman Olaf J. Olson, met in the office of the society at 2 o'clock P. M., December 3, 1930.

The members present were: Professor W. H. Alderman, chairman; Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. E. W. Gould; F. F. Farrar; J. D. Winter and R. S. Mackintosh, secretary.

The question of the best method to pursue in publishing the magazine was considered and on motion of Mr. Farrar it was voted to ask Messrs. Alderman and Mackintosh to consult with the State Printer to see if arrangements could be made to have the magazine printed by the society without bids going through his office.

On motion the committee adjourned.



Bruce Publishing Company

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL PUBLICATIONS

SAINT PAUL
2429 UNIVERSITY AVENUE

December 31, 1930

MINNEAPOLIS
POST OFFICE BOX 1586

Mr. R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary
Minnesota State Horticultural Society
University Farm
St. Paul, Minnesota

RE: PRINTING and BUSINESS MANAGEMENT OF THE
"MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST"

We offer to furnish the following described printing supplies, or any items herein named, for the prices herewith appended, the same to be delivered in accordance with your instructions:

Item-1 Basis 4 M 16 pages and cover, 11 or 12 issues through 1931-1932, type page 7x10 inches and trimmed approximately $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Composition to be in 10 pt. 2- pica columns except for a minimum of four display advertising pages, 75 percent repeat composition throughout the year. Stock for cover and inside pages to be of quality and weight as used in 1930. Cuts to be supplied by society. Magazines to be wrapped flat in wrappers supplied by society and delivered to post office. All unmailed magazines to be delivered to the office of the society. Mailing date to be the 27th of the preceding month. Manuscript for editorial material to be furnished prior to the 15th of the month. All to include a first class make-up of display pages and cover.

Price for Item 1 \$193.50

1A Additional magazines of any current issue (16 pages & cover) printed complete, wrapped and mailed, per 100 copies.

Price for Item 1-A.2.25

1B Cost of additional advertising pages per page over minimum specified.

Price for Item 1-B. 7.80

1C Cost of additional editorial pages per 7 pages

Price for Item 1-C. . . . 56.50

- Item 2 Additional cost per page of 3 column, 13 pica composition over 2 column of 20 pica composition.
Price for Item 2.....None
- Item 3 Additional cost of 8 point composition over 10 point, per page
Price for Item 3.....\$.27
- Item 4 State basis of charges for authors corrections and revisions.
Price for Item 4...None for all reasonable revisions
- Item 5 Cost of reprints per 300 (a) and 500 (b) per unit of two pages including advertising card of society:
Price for Item 5(a).....\$3.25
Price for Item 5(b).....\$3.95
- Item 6 Cost of maintaining mailing list of 4M names and printing wrappers
Price for Item 6.....2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ each for original list and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ each for changes and \$1.00 per M for addressing.
- Item 7 We will assume immediately with the January 1931 issue all advertising functions of the MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST including solicitation of advertising, copy and layout assistance required by advertisers, and complete book-keeping, billing and collection services of all advertising executed and will render statements to the society as required. The society reserves the right to accept or reject the advertising matter offered.

As compensation for these services we will retain fifty percent of all gross revenue over and above complete mechanical publishing costs. - These mechanical costs shall include:

- (a) Printing
- (b) Cuts and artwork

Until such a time as the gross revenue exceeds these mechanical publishing costs we will expect to be reimbursed by your society for the actual solicitation and office handling expense including car fare, postage, bookkeeping time, billheads, etc. - In no case shall these costs exceed fifty dollars monthly. It will be our aim to keep them below forty dollars per issue.

If you wish to acknowledge this letter; it and your acknowledgement will serve as an agreement to be in effect for 1931-1932.

Yours very truly,

BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

Donald S Barnes

DB-mh

April 8, 1931

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The executive board met in the office April 8, 1931. The following members were present: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. F. Farrar, W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, John M. Kleitsch, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, C. N. Ruedlinger, Mrs. R. N. Slatterly.

MINUTES

The minutes of November 18 and 20, 1930 and of the magazine committee and executive committee were read and approved.

INVITA-
TION FOR
MEETING

An invitation of the St. Paul Association of Commerce was received and it was voted to hold the next annual meeting in St. Paul.

Mr. F. M. McCabe of the Bruce Publishing Co., was present for a short time and reported on printing under the new contract.

LARGER
SHOW
EVERY
OTHER
YEAR

The question of holding a large show on alternate years was suggested by Mr. Schletty. On motion of Mr. Daniels and second by Mr. Winter, it was voted to request the appointment of committee to consider the matter and to report to the executive committee within sixty days. Mr. Olson, the chairman of the board requested President Winter to appoint the committee. The following were selected: F. C. Schletty, Chairman, C. N. Ruedlinger, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, T. E. Carpenter, and Rev. Francis Jager.

PROPOSES
CHANGES IN
CONSTITU-
TION

At the request of the Minnesota State Florists Association a committee consisting of Henry Rosacker, Olaf J. Olson, and Mrs. F. S. Tisdale was appointed to consider changing the constitution in regard to time of voting at the annual meetings.

On motion of Mrs. Gould it was voted that an amendment to the constitution be prepared providing that a quorum of the executive board shall consist of $\frac{1}{3}$ of the ^{total} members ^{present} ~~present at any meeting.~~ *lep*

BRONZE
MEDALS
OFFERED

It was voted to offer Bronze Medals at each of the state shows for outstanding exhibits. The judges at each show were to make recommendations to the executive board for approval.

AID FOR
AUX. SOC.

It was voted to appropriate \$100 dollars to be divided among the state-wide auxiliary societies holding shows this summer.

DR. L. H.
BAILEY
NOMINAT-
ED FOR
CAPPER
AWARD

Dr. L. H. Bailey, formerly Professor of Horticulture at Cornell University was nominated as worthy of the Capper Award for Distinguished service to American Agriculture. The award consists of a gold medal and \$5,000 in cash provided by Arthur Capper, United States Senator from Kansas.

UNDER-
WOOD
MEMORIAL
ARBORETUM
AND PARK

The president and secretary were asked to formulate a letter to the Jewell Nursery, Co., of Lake City, commending its action in establishing a Memorial Arboretum and Park in honor of J. M. Underwood. Mr. Underwood was an active member of the society and served as president from 1892-1898.

On motion the board adjourned.

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

O. J. O.
President
Chairman

April 8, 1931

THE executive board met in the office April 8, 1931. The following members were present: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. F. Farrar, W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, John M. Kleitsch, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, C. N. Ruedlinger, Mrs. R. N. Slatterly.

The minutes of November 18, and 20, 1930, and of the magazine committee and executive committee were read and approved.

An invitation of the St. Paul Association of Commerce was received and it was voted to hold the next annual meeting in St. Paul.

Mr. F. M. McCabe of the Bruce Publishing Co., was present for a short time and reported on printing under the new contract.

The question of holding a large show on alternate years was suggested by Mr. Schletty. On motion of Mr. Daniels and seconded by Mr. Winter, it was voted to request the appointment of committee to consider the matter and to report to the executive committee within sixty days. Mr. Olson, the chairman of the board, requested President Winter to appoint the committee. The following were selected: F. C. Schletty, Chairman, C. N. Ruedlinger, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, T. E. Carpenter, and Rev. Francis Jager.

At the request of the Minnesota State Florists Association a committee consisting of Henry Rosacker, Olaf J. Olson, and Mrs. F. S. Tisdale was appointed to consider changing the constitution in regard to time of voting at the annual meetings.

On motion of Mrs. Gould it was voted that an amendment to the constitution be prepared provided that a quorum of the executive board shall consist of one-third of the total membership.

It was voted to offer Bronze Medals at each of the state shows for outstanding exhibits. The judges at each show were to make recommendations to the executive board for approval.

It was voted to appropriate 100 dollars, to be divided among the state-wide auxiliary societies holding shows this summer.

Dr. L. H. Bailey, formerly Professor of Horticulture at Cornell University was nominated as worthy of the Capper Award for Distinguished service to American Agriculture. The award consists of a gold medal and \$5,000 in cash provided by Arthur Capper, United States Senator from Kansas.

The president and secretary were asked to formulate a letter to the Jewell Nursery Co. of Salt Lake City, commending its action in establishing a Memorial Arboretum and Park in honor of J. M. Underwood. Mr. Underwood was an active member of the society and served as president from 1892-1898.

On motion the board adjourned.

August 18, 1931,
Duluth, Minn.

74

The executive board met in the cabin of the Steamer Montauk, ~~in~~ Duluth Harbor, at 9 P.M.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members present: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, F. F. Farrar, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, C. N. Ruedlinger, J. A. Norstad, T. E. Carpenter.

MINUTES
READ

The minutes of the board meeting held April 8, 1931, were read and approved.

ACCEPT
INVITATION
OF ST.
PAUL

On motion it was voted to accept the invitation of the St. Paul Association of Commerce to hold the annual meeting in St. Paul and that the executive committee select the meeting place.

BRONZE
TABLET
APPROVED

President Winter reported that the executive committee had ordered a bronze tablet cast to commemorate the planting of a pioneer orchard near Duluth. The plan was to present it to the Duluth Garden Flower Society and it in turn would present it to the City of Duluth for erection in the Park at Fond du Lac near the surviving apple tree of the original orchard. On motion of Professor Alderman and seconded by Mr. Ruedlinger the tablet was approved with the understanding that a small defect should be repaired.

MEMBERS OF

August 17, 1931

THE executive board met in the cabin of the Steamer Montauk, in Duluth Harbor, at 9 P. M.

Members present: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, F. F. Farrar, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, C. N. Ruedlinger, J. A. Norstad, T. E. Carpenter.

The minutes of the board meeting held April 8, 1931, were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to accept the invitation of the St. Paul Association of Commerce to hold the annual meeting in St. Paul, and that the executive committee select the meeting place.

President Winter reported that the executive committee had ordered a bronze tablet cast to commemorate the planting of a pioneer orchard near Duluth. The plan was to present it to the Duluth Garden Flower Society and it in turn would present it to the City of Duluth for erection in the Park at Fond du Lac near the surviving apple tree of the original orchard. On motion of Professor Alderman and seconded by Mr. Ruedlinger the tablet was approved with the understanding that a small defect should be repaired.

On motion the secretary was requested to write letters of appreciation to all individuals and firms assisting in entertaining the society on its tour to Duluth, Hibbing, and Virginia, August 17-20, 1931.

On motion by Mr. Daniels and seconded by Mr. Farrar it was voted to offer the same amount of money for premiums at the winter meeting as used in 1930. President Winter appointed Messrs. Alderman, Olson, and Schletty a committee to prepare a premium list to be submitted to the executive committee for approval.

The secretary requested the purchase of an Elliot Addressing machine for use in printing cards and addresses. On motion of Messrs. Norstad and Daniels it was voted to refer to the executive committee for action.

On motion of Messrs. Daniels and Alderman it was voted to ask the president to appoint a program committee. President Winter appointed the following: Professor W. H. Alderman Chairman, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, F. C. Schletty, Henry Rosacker, and C. N. Ruedlinger.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh,
Secretary

Olaf J. Olson,
Chairman

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

J. D. Winter
Acting President
Chairman

74
August 18, 1931,
Duluth, Minn.

The executive board met in the cabin of the Steamer Montauk, ~~in~~ Duluth Harbor, at 9 P.M.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members present: J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, R. S. Mackintosh, F. F. Farrar, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, Henry Rosacker, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, C. N. Ruedlinger, J. A. Norstad, T. E. Carpenter.

MINUTES
READ

The minutes of the board meeting held April 8, 1931, were read and approved.

ACCEPT
INVITATION
OF ST.
PAUL

On motion it was voted to accept the invitation of the St. Paul Association of Commerce to hold the annual meeting in St. Paul and that the executive committee select the meeting place.

BRONZE
TABLET
APPROVED

President Winter reported that the executive committee had ordered a bronze tablet cast to commemorate the planting of a pioneer orchard near Duluth. The plan was to present it to the Duluth Garden Flower Society and it in turn would present it to the City of Duluth for erection in the Park at Fond du Lac near the surviving apple tree of the original orchard. On motion of Professor Alderman and seconded by Mr. Ruedlinger the tablet was approved with the understanding that a small defect should be repaired.

LETTERS OF
APPRECIATION

On motion the secretary was requested to write letters of appreciation to all individuals and firms assisting in entertaining the society on its tour to Duluth, Hibbing, and Virginia, August 17-20, 1931.

COMMITTEE
POINTED
FOR WINTER
HOW PREM.

On motion by Mr. Daniels and seconded by Mr. Farrar it was voted to offer the same amount of money for premiums at the winter meeting as used in 1930. President Winter appointed Messrs. Alderman, Olson, and Schletty a committee to prepare a premium list to be submitted to the executive committee for approval.

REQUEST OF
ELLIOT
ADDRESSING
MACHINE

The secretary requested the purchase of an Elliot Addressing machine for use in printing cards and addresses. On motion of Messrs. Norstad and Daniels it was voted to refer to the executive committee for action.

PROGRAM
COMMITTEE
APPOINTED

On motion of Messrs. Daniels and Alderman it was voted to ask the president to appoint a program committee. President Winter appointed the following: Professor W. H. Alderman Chairman, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, F. C. Schletty, Henry Rosacker, and C. N. Ruedlinger.

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

J. D. Winter
Acting Chairman

Cashman
Society, Reports Auxiliary
Spray Program for Minnesota
Sulfonated Linseed Oil for Rabbit and Mouse Repellent, M
Dr. R. B. Harvey
Summer Tour, Our, Part One, R. S. Mackintosh Part Two
J. D. Winter
Tanquary, Dr. M. C., Minnesota
Taylor, Fred, How I Grew My Garden
Taxation, New Sources of, Dr. O. B. Jesness
Thompson, Mrs. J. F., The Duluth Garden Flower Society
Tomatoes With Ethylene Gas, 13, 38, 66, 94, 122, 150, 198
tion of, Dr. R. B. Harvey
Trade, Florists', L. Sando, 18, 42, 70, 98, 126, 147, 174, 191
Tisdale, Louis, Gardening in the S. Mackintosh
Books and Bulletins to Read, 43, 71, 99, 127, 155, 175, 2
Boys' and Girls' 4-H Clubs, T. A. Erickson
Brierley, Dr. W. G., New Ideas in Raspberry Growing
Budding, Methods and Uses of, Prof. W. H. Alderman
Bulletins to Read, Books and, 43, 71, 99, 127, 175, 2
Burkholder, Prof. L. L., Economics in Orchard Management
C
Cankerworms, Prof. A. G. Ruggles
Cashman, Hon. Thos. E., Northern vs. Southern Grown Trees and
Shrubs
Census on Horticulture for 1930, Report of the Federal
Christianson, D. A., Native Plants in the Garden
Currence, Dr. T. M., The Effect of Drainage Depth on Yield and
Quality of Onions When Grown on Peat Land
Notes on Vegetable Storage
D
Dahlia Society, Minnesota, Mrs. Har
Dahlia Society, Minnesota, Charles
Daniels, Franc P., Minnesota State
Drainage Depth on Yield and Quality
Peat Land, The Effect of, Dr.
Duluth Garden Flower Society, The
13, 38, 119, 154, 16
Merymens Association
17, 46, 74, 10
Onions When Grown o
Currence
J. F. Thompson
122, 150, 168, 198, 218

Meeting of the Executive Committee
October 28, 1931.

The executive committee met in the office of Holm & Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul.

Members Present: Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman, J. D. Winter, President, and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, St. Paul.

On motion it was voted to call a meeting of the executive board on November 17 at 4 p.m. at the Lowry Hotel.

Print Minutes of Meetings: President Winter suggested that the minutes of the executive board be printed soon after each meeting or a summary if it was thought best to print the official records at the end of the year.

Purchase Addressing Machine. The secretary was authorized to ask the State Purchasing Agent to purchase an Elliott Addressing Machine, Model 150 and to turn in Hand Addressograph, Model H. 2.

The following rules on judging protests were approved:
Any protest from a decision of a judge, or judges, shall be made in writing to the Secretary within five hours after said decision has been made. Such protests must state the reason for appeal and must be accompanied by a deposit of \$3. The Secretary shall forthwith submit the protest to the Executive Committee of the Society and its decision shall be final. A protest will be considered only when it is charged that an award has been made in violation of the rules governing the exhibit or when it is charged that the decision of the judge, or judges, has been influenced or interfered with by another. The deposit of \$3 shall not be returned unless the appeal is sustained.

Judging Protests Approved:

Judges were selected as follows:

Judges Selected: Plants and flowers, L. Boeglin, Minneapolis.
Vegetables, Professor A. F. Yeager, Fargo, North Dakota.
Fruits, Dr. W. G. Brierley, St. Paul.

On motion the committee adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

November 17, 1931

The Executive Board met at the Hotel Lowry, St. Paul at 5 P.M., November 17, 1931.

Members Present: The following members were present: J. D. Winter; Franc P. Daniels; R. S. Mackintosh; Olaf J. Olson; Mrs. E. W. Gould; D. C. Webster; F. F. Farrar; W. H. Alderman; Mrs. F. S. Tisdale; John M. Kleitsch; Henry Rosacker; Mrs. J. F. Thompson; C. N. Ruedlinger; Mrs. R. N. Slatterly; and C. A. Kirtland.

Minutes: The minutes of the meeting of the board held in Duluth August 18, 1931; of the executive committee of October 28, 1931, and of the committee on Editorial Policy of November 17, 1931 were read and approved.

Entries Limited: On motion Mr. Winter it was voted to limit the entries from any one source to one member of a family.

Medals Awarded: Reports from the judges at the Iris, Peony and Garden Flower, Gladiolus, and Dahlia shows were read and on motion of Mr. Winter it was voted that medals be awarded as recommended and that the medals be presented at the Banquet:
Iris Show, Riverview Gardens, Most Comprehensive Exhibit.
Peony Show, Franklin Nursery for Seedling Peonies, Especially for No. D31.
Gladiolus Show, T. E. Carpenter, Most Comprehensive Exhibit.
Dahlia Show, Charles Schrall, Most Comprehensive Exhibit.

The following motions were made and duly carried:

Funds for Societies: By Mr. Rosacker that the one hundred dollars appropriated for the several state wide shows be referred to the executive committee for distribution.

Amendments: By Mr. Rosacker to submit the amendments to the constitution to the society for adoption.

Duluth Bronze Tablet: A letter from the Duluth Garden Flower Society thanking the Horticultural Society for supplying the Bronze Tablet was read and filed.

Guest-Supts. & Judges: By Mr. Winter to invite the superintendents of the exhibits and judges and wives, or husbands, to attend the banquet as guests of the society.

Florists invited to Display at Banquet: By Mr. Winter that the Secretary communicate with the State Florists Association in regard to providing displays of make-up work accompanied by suitable advertising cards attached at the annual banquet of the society.

Honorary
Life
Members:

By Mr. Winter to present the names of Mr. L. Mosback, Askov; Fred E. Haralson, Excelsior, Assistant of the Fruit Breeding Farm; and Professor T. A. Erickson, St. Paul State Leader of the 4-H Work, be presented to the Society for election of Honorary Life Members.

Rock
Garden
Plants:

By Mr. Winter to extend a vote of thanks to Mr. A. Perkins and Perkins Bros., for their exhibit of rock garden plants.

Sec'y's.
Auto
Expenses:

By Mr. Daniels that the Secretary be allowed twenty-five dollars per year for use of automobile in attending to business of society.

On motion it was voted to adjourn for dinner and to meet again at 4 p.m. Thursday, November 19.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

NOVEMBER 17, 1931

The Executive Board met at the Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, at 5 P. M., November 17, 1931.

The following members were present: J. D. Winter; Franc P. Daniels; R. S. Mackintosh; Olaf J. Olson; Mrs. E. W. Gould; D. C. Webster; F. F. Farrar; W. H. Alderman; Mrs. F. S. Tisdale; John M. Kleitsch; Henry Rosacker; Mrs. J. F. Thompson; C. N. Ruedlinger; Mrs. R. N. Slatterly; and C. A. Kirtland.

The minutes of the meeting of the board held in Duluth August 18, 1931; of the executive committee of October 28, 1931, and of the committee on Editorial Policy of November 17, 1931, were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Winter it was voted to limit the entries from any one source to one member of a family.

Reports from the judges at the Iris, Peony and Garden Flower, Gladiolus, and Dahlia shows were read and on motion of Mr. Winter it was voted that medals be awarded as recommended and that the medals be presented at the Banquet:

Iris Show, Riverview Gardens, Most Comprehensive Exhibit.

Peony Show, Franklin Nursery for Seedling Peonies, Especially for No. D31.

Gladiolus Show, T. E. Carpenter, Most Comprehensive Exhibit.

Dahlia Show, Charles Schroll, Most Comprehensive Exhibit.

The following motions were made and duly carried:

By Mr. Rosacker that the one hundred dollars appropriated for the several state-wide shows be referred to the executive committee for distribution.

By Mr. Rosacker to submit the amendments to the constitution to the society for adoption.

A letter from the Duluth Garden Flower Society thanking the Horticultural Society for supplying the Bronze Tablet, was read and filed.

By Mr. Winter to invite the superintendents of the exhibits and judges and wives, or husbands, to attend the banquet as guests of the society.

By Mr. Winter that the Secretary communicate with the State Florists Association in regard to providing displays of make-up work accompanied by suitable advertising cards attached at the annual banquet of the society.

By Mr. Winter to present the names of Mr. L. Mosback, Askov; Fred E. Haralson, Excelsior, Assistant of the Fruit Breeding Farm; and Professor T. A. Erickson, St. Paul, State Leader of the 4-H Work, be presented to the Society for election of Honorary Life Members.

By Mr. Winter to extend a vote of thanks to Mr. A. Perkins and Perkins Bros., for their exhibit of rock garden plants.

By Mr. Daniels that the Secretary be allowed twenty-five dollars per year for use of automobile in attending to business of society.

On motion it was voted to adjourn for dinner and to meet again at 4 P. M., Thursday, November 19.

November 19, 1931

77

The Executive Board met in the Commercial Building, Sixth and Cedar streets, St. Paul at 4 P.M., November 19, 1931.

Members Present: The members present were: Franc P. Daniels, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, R. S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, W. H. Alderman, D. C. Webster, F. F. Farrar, J. D. Winter, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, H. G. Ahrens, John M. Kleitsch, Mrs. R. N. Slatterly, and T. E. Carpenter.

Secretary elected: On motion R. S. Mackintosh was reelected secretary at an annual salary of \$1500.

The question of committees for 1932 was considered and it was voted to provide for the following:

Executive: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman of Board; Franc P. Daniels, President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.
Auditing: Olaf J. Olson; W. H. Alderman.
Editorial: Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. E. W. Gould; F. F. Farrar; T. E. Carpenter.
Committee Elected: Program: Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, Mrs. A. S. Gowen; J. D. Winter; W. H. Alderman, C. N. Ruedlinger; W.A. Busch; F. C. Schletty; Hans Rosacker

Radio: J. D. Winter; Mrs. F. S. Tisdale; Dr. A. N. Wilcox.
Membership and Circulation: Franc P. Daniels; W. H. Alderman; C. N. Ruedlinger; Horace Klein; F. F. Farrar.
Legislative: The president to appoint this committee at his pleasure.

Several members supplied wall pockets exhibits and it was voted to pay first and second premiums of \$3 and \$2.

Bronze Medal Awarded: Mr. Winter moved that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded to Holm & Olson, St. Paul, for a large W. H. Lincoln chrysanthemum plant having ~~many~~^{several} hundreds of blossoms. Motion carried.

Letters of Appreciation: The Secretary was asked to send letters of appreciation to:
1. The superintendents of exhibits for services rendered.
2. To Mrs. F. A. Defiel, Miss Florence Loftus and Miss Dorothy Holmes of the Shubert Club, St. Paul, for music furnished during banquet.
3. To Holm and Olson, St. Paul, for palms supplied to decorate exhibit room.

The secretary was asked to endeavor to arrange for exchange of publications of kindred societies for Board members.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Olaf J. Olson
Chairman

NOVEMBER 19, 1931

The Executive Board met in the Commercial Building, Sixth and Cedar streets, St. Paul, at 4 P. M., November 19, 1931.

The members present were: Franc P. Daniels, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, R. S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, W. H. Alderman, D. C. Webster, F. F. Farrar, J. D. Winter, Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, H. G. Ahrens, John M. Kleitsch, Mrs. R. N. Slatterly, and T. E. Carpenter.

On motion R. S. Mackintosh was re-elected secretary at an annual salary of \$1,500.

The question of committees for 1932 was considered and it was voted to provide for the following:

Executive: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman of Board; Franc P. Daniels, President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Auditing: Olaf J. Olson; W. H. Alderman.

Editorial: Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. E. W. Gould; F. F. Farrar; T. E. Carpenter.

Program: Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. F. S. Tisdale; Mrs. A. S. Gowen; J. D. Winter; W. H. Alderman; C. N. Ruedlinger; W. A. Busch; F. C. Schletty; Henry Rosacker.

Radio: J. D. Winter; Mrs. F. S. Tisdale; Dr. A. N. Wilcox. Membership and Circulation; Franc P. Daniels; W. H. Alderman; C. N. Ruedlinger; Horace C. Klein; F. F. Farrar.

Legislative: The president to appoint this committee at his pleasure.

Several members supplied wall pocket exhibits and it was voted to pay first and second premiums of \$3 and \$2.

Mr. Winter moved that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded to Holm & Olson, St. Paul, for a large W. H. Lincoln chrysanthemum plant having several hundred blossoms. Motion carried.

The Secretary was asked to send letters of appreciation to:

1. The superintendents of exhibits for services rendered.
2. To Mrs. F. A. Defiel, Miss Florence Loftus and Miss Dorothy Holmes of the Shubert Club, St. Paul, for music furnished during banquet.
3. To Holm and Olson, St. Paul, for palms supplied to decorate exhibit room.

The secretary was asked to endeavor to arrange for exchange of publications of kindred societies for Board members.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. S. MACKINTOSH, *Secretary*.

OLAF J. OLSON, *Chairman*.

February 5, 1932

A meeting of the committees on Editorial Policy and Membership and Circulation met in the office of the society at 2:30 p.m.

Editorial Policy. Mr. Daniels; Mrs. E. W. Gould and Mr. F. F. Farrar.

Membership and Circulation. Mr. Daniels, Professor W. H. Alderman, Mr. C.N. Ruedlinger, Mr. F. F. Farrar, and Mr. A.M. Deyoe, representing Mr. Horace C. Klein.

President Daniels brought up the question of granting the Minnesota Federation of Womens Clubs and the Minnesota Congress of Parents and Teachers of affiliated memberships in the society. Professor Alderman moved to recommend that it be presented to the Executive Committee for approval. Motion carried.

It was suggested that suitable elm trees be given to local clubs sending in their full membership.

On motion the committee adjourned.

R.S. MacKenzie
Secretary

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

FEBRUARY 5, 1932

A meeting of the committees on Editorial Policy and Membership and Circulation met in the office of the society at 2:30 p. m.

Editorial Policy. Mr. Daniels, Mrs. E. W. Gould and Mr. F. F. Farrar.

Membership and Circulation. Mr. Daniels, Professor W. H. Alderman, Mr. C. W. Ruedlinger, Mr. F. F. Farrar, and Mr. A. M. Deyoe, representing Mr. Horace C. Klein.

President Daniels brought up the question of granting the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs and the Minnesota Congress of Parents and the Teachers of affiliated memberships in the society. Professor Alderman moved to recommend that it be presented to the Executive Committee for approval. Motion carried.

It was suggested that suitable elm trees be given to local clubs sending in their full membership.

On motion the committee adjourned.

February 8, 1932

Executive Committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul, at 3 p.m., February 8, 1932.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, President; and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Mr. Daniels presented the question of extending the privileges of the auxiliary society arrangements to such state association as are interested in gardening. It was voted to accept the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs, and the Congress of Parents and Teachers, as recommended by the committee on Membership and Circulation.

It was voted to give to any local unit of such organizations, voting to join as a unit, an Elm tree to be planted as a George Washington Memorial tree.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

FEBRUARY 8, 1932

Executive Committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul, at 3 p. m., February 8, 1932.

Members Present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, President; and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

Mr. Daniels presented the question of extending the privileges of the auxiliary society arrangements to such state associations as are interested in gardening. It was voted to accept the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs and the Congress of Parents and Teachers as recommended by the committee on Membership and Circulation.

It was voted to give to any local unit of such organizations, voting to join as a unit, an elm tree to be planted as a George Washington Memorial tree.

August 16, 1932

The Executive Committee met at the home of R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, August 16, 1932 at 3 o'clock p.m.

Members Present: O. J. Olson; Chairman, Franc P. Daniels, President; and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The Secretary reported that he was gradually recovering from an illness which started June 4, 1932. He requested that Miss May Mackintosh be permitted to assist him in editing the magazines. The request was granted with the understanding his salary was to continue as usual.

The Secretary requested the Committee to authorize the Chairman to sign salary or other voucher and abstracts submitted for payment from the State Appropriation. On motion the Secretary was authorized to continue to sign such vouchers and abstracts as he had done in the past.

Mr. Olson was authorized to arrange for booth at the State Fair.

A committee consisting of O. J. Olson; Professor W. H. Alderman; and F. C. Schletty were appointed to prepare a premium list for the annual show.

On motion the committee voted to accept the invitation of the Northwestern National Bank to hold the annual meeting in Bank building.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

AUGUST 16, 1932

The Executive Committee met at the home of R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, August 16, 1932, at 3 o'clock p. m.

Members present: O. J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, President; and R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

The Secretary reported that he was gradually recovering from an illness which started June 4, 1932. He requested that Miss May Mackintosh be permitted to assist him in editing the magazines. The request was granted with the understanding his salary was to continue as usual.

The Secretary requested the Committee to authorize the Chairman to sign salary or other voucher and abstracts submitted for payment from the State Appropriation. On motion the Secretary was authorized to continue to sign such vouchers and abstracts as he had done in the past.

Mr. Olson was authorized to arrange for booth at the State Fair.

A committee consisting of O. J. Olson, Professor W. H. Alderman, and F. C. Schletty were appointed to prepare a premium list for the annual show.

On motion the committee voted to accept the invitation of the Northwestern National Bank to hold the annual meeting in the Bank building.

September 9, 1932

The Executive Committee met at the home of R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, September 9, 1932, at 1:30 o'clock p.m.

Members present: O. J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, president; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

It was voted to ask the members of the Executive Board to vote to change the date of the annual meeting to November 28, 29 and 30 instead of the regular time of first Tuesday in December.

The secretary reported that the expenditures from the State Appropriation were \$5951.32 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932, and which amounted to about a 9 per cent saving. It was voted to submit a request to the Budget Commissioner of a cut of 9 per cent, or \$5915 instead of \$6500, for 1934 and 1935.

President Daniels was asked to represent the Horticultural Society at a meeting of a committee to consider rules and regulations restricting the gathering of certain water plants.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

SEPTEMBER 9, 1932

The Executive Committee met at the home of R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary, September 9, 1932, at 1:30 o'clock p. m.

Members present: O. J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, president; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

It was voted to ask the members of the Executive Board to vote to change the date of the annual meeting to November 28, 29 and 30 instead of the regular time of first Tuesday in December.

The secretary reported that the expenditures from the State Appropriation were \$5,951.32 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932, and which amounted to about a 9 per cent saving. It was voted to submit a request to the Budget Commissioner of a cut of 9 per cent, or \$5,915 instead of \$6,500, for 1934 and 1935.

President Daniels was asked to represent the Horticultural Society at a meeting of a committee to consider rules and regulations restricting the gathering of certain water plants.

October 7, 1932

The Committee on Program met in the office of the Society, Friday afternoon, October 7, 1932.

Members present: Franc P. Daniels, Chairman; Mrs. A. S. Gowen; C. N. Ruedlinger; F. C. Schletty; Wm. A. Busch, Prof. Alderman; and J. D. Winter.

The question of subjects to be considered at the annual meeting was thoroughly discussed and it was voted to arrange the general program as follows:

Monday evening. Reports of officers, auxiliary societies, and of the Fruit Breeding Farm.
 Tuesday morning. General, irrigation, and fertilizers.
 Tuesday afternoon. Fruit and vegetable sections to have separate sessions.
 Tuesday evening. Society banquet.
 Wednesday morning. Salesmanship.
 Wednesday afternoon. Garden Flower Society in charge.
 Wednesday evening. State Florists' Association in charge.

On motion the committee adjourned.

R. S. Macintosh
 Secretary

OCTOBER 7, 1932

The Committee on Program met in the office of the Society, Friday afternoon, October 7, 1932.

Members present: Franc P. Daniels, Chairman, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, C. N. Ruedlinger, F. C. Schletty, Wm. A. Busch, Prof. Alderman, and J. D. Winter.

The question of subjects to be considered at the annual meeting was thoroughly discussed and it was voted to arrange the general program as follows:

Monday evening—Reports of officers, auxiliary societies, and of the Fruit Breeding Farm.
 Tuesday morning—General, irrigation, and fertilizers.
 Tuesday afternoon—Fruit and vegetable sections to have separate sessions.
 Tuesday evening—Society banquet.
 Wednesday morning—Salesmanship.
 Wednesday afternoon—Garden Flower Society in charge.
 Wednesday evening—State Florists' Association in charge.
 On motion the committee adjourned.

82a

October 19, 1932

The Executive Committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul, at 3 p.m., October 19, 1932.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

President Daniels presented to Holm & Olson Inc., the Society Bronze Medal awarded them by the Executive Board November 18, 1931.

The Secretary reported that the Society funds was rather low and suggested that the November and December magazines be combined to make a 28 page issue. The suggestion was adopted.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

OCTOBER 19, 1932

The Executive Committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul, at 3 p. m., October 19, 1932.

Members present: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels, President; R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary.

President Daniels presented to Holm & Olson, Inc., the Society Bronze Medal awarded them by the Executive Board November 18, 1931.

The Secretary reported that the Society funds were rather low and suggested that the November and December magazines be combined to make a 28 page issue. The suggestion was adopted.

Nov. 23, 1932

Report Committee on Printing

Bids for printing of the Minnesota Horticulturist for the coming two years, together with cost of soliciting of advertising and other services connected therewith, were opened and thoroughly compared. The bids were so close that it was necessary to base costs on November-December 1932 issue.

	Bruce	Webb	Bruce	Webb
4050. 16 page magazine	180.	180.		
Extra Magazine (500)	10.50	12.50		2.50
Extra 8 pages	60.	75		15.
8 pt. over 10 pt. per page	2.50	14.		11.50
Alterations (3 hours Average)	.00	6.75		6.75
Soliciting Advertising, etc.	49.50	35.00	14.75	
Cuts- Nov.-Dec. issue	37.80	33.60	4.20	
	<u>\$340.30</u>	<u>391.85</u>	<u>18.20</u>	<u>34.55</u>

It was found that the bid of the Bruce Publishing Co., was the lower and the committee unanimously voted to recommend to the Executive Board that a contract with the Bruce Publishing Co., be consummated.

W. H. Alderman

Frederick Daniels

P. S. MacKintosh

Minutes of the Executive Board
November 28, 1932

The Executive Board met at 4 P.M. in Room 120, Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis.

Members Present: The members present were: Olaf J. Olson, Chairman; Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. J. F. Thompson; W.H. Alderman; F.C. Schletty; D.C. Webster, F.F. Farrar; J.D. Winter; John M. Kleitsch; F.W. Topel; Judge Wm. Erickson; Mrs. J.M. Sellwood; and R. S. Mackintosh.

The minutes of the Executive Board meetings of November 17 and November 19, 1931, held in St. Paul, were read and approved.

Minutes: The minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee for February 8, August 16, September 9, and October 19, 1932 were read and approved.

Mr. Schletty moved that the names of the executive board as printed in the magazine be accepted as the official list. Motion carried.

The Secretary reported that the following auxiliary societies had elected new presidents as follows:

Minnesota State Florists Association
F.W. Topel, St. Paul
Duluth Garden Flower Society
Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, Duluth
Minnesota State Nurserymen's Association
C. N. Ruedlinger, Minneapolis
Goodhue County Horticultural Society
F. D. Turner, Red Wing

The secretary read a report outlining the activities of his office during the year. On motion the report was approved as read.

The treasurer read his report as printed on page 239 of the Minnesota Horticulturist, November-December, 1932. On motion of Professor Alderman the report was adopted.

Date For Annual Meeting: The Secretary read the following list of members who voted by mail, to change the date of the annual meeting from the first Tuesday in December to November 28-30, 1932, as follows: Franc P. Daniels; Mrs. J. F. Thompson, R.S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, D.C. Webster, Mrs. F.S. Tisdale, Judge Wm. M. Erickson, Mrs. R. N. Slatterly, A.J. Brown, T.E. Carpenter, C. A. Kirtland, and John Dehmer.

The majority of the board having approved of the change, on motion the report was approved.

Professor Alderman submitted the following report:

- Bids opened and compared: Bids for printing of the Minnesota Horticulturist for the coming two years, together with cost of soliciting of advertising, and other services connected therewith, were opened and thoroughly compared. The bids were so close that it was necessary to base costs on the November-December, 1932 issue.
- Contract given to Bruce Publishing Co.: It was found that the bid of the Bruce Publishing Co. was the lower and the committee unanimously voted to recommend to the Executive Board that a contract with the Bruce Publishing Co. be consummated. On motion of Professor Alderman the contract for the printing of the magazine was awarded the Bruce Publishing Co. for 1933 and 1934.
- Vote of Thanks to F.M. McCabe: On motion of Mr. Farrar a vote of thanks was given Mr. F.M. McCabe, representing the Bruce Publishing Co., for allowing a seven per cent reduction in printing the magazine during most of 1932.
- Report on Radio Broadcast: Mr. Winter presented a report on the radio broadcasting during 1932. He reported that the National Battery Broadcasting Co. had given fifteen minute periods on Monday afternoons free of charge. On motion by Mr. Winter a vote of thanks was given the National Battery Broadcasting Co.
- Vote of Thanks to Radio Com.: Professor Alderman moved that a vote of thanks be extended to J.D. Winter and the other members of the radio committee. Motion carried.
- Mr. Daniels moved that committee of three be appointed to formulate a suggested list of qualifications to guide the executive board in nominating honorary life members. Motion carried.
- W.H. Alderman and L. Sando H.L.M.: Mr. Winter moved that Professor W.H. Alderman be nominated an honorary life member and Mr. Schletty presented the name of Louis Sando. Motion carried.
- Two new Fruits Named: Professor Alderman recommended and moved that the names of two new fruits from the Fruit Breeding Farm be approved; Superior for Minn. No. 194 plum and Red Lake for Minn. No. 24 currant. Motion carried.
- Medals to 4-H Club Grand Champions: Mr. Winter suggested and moved that a bronze medal be awarded Floyd Cartwright, Chevelin, the Grand Champion in the Home Beautification, and to Lucy Rausch, Mankato, State Grand Club Champion of the 4-H Garden Clubs. Motion carried.
- On motion it was voted to meet at 4 o'clock P.M., November 30, 1932.

R.S. Macintosh
Secretary

President

November 30, 1932

The Executive Board met in the Director's Room of the Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis, at 4:40 P.M.

The Meeting was called to order by President Daniels.

Members
Present:

Members present: Franc P. Daniels, Mrs. J.F. Thompson, R.S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, W.H. Alderman, F.C. Schletty, F. F. Farrar, J.D. Winter, Mrs. F.S. Tisdale, John M. Kleitsch, F.W. Topel, Mrs. J.M. Sellwood, C.N. Ruedlinger, F. D. Turner, C.A. Kirtland, and John Dehmer.

Olaf J. Olson
reelected
Chairman:

On motion it was voted to reelect Mr. Olaf J. Olson Chairman.

R. S. Mackintosh
reelected:

On motion it was voted to reelect R.S. Mackintosh Secretary-Treasurer at a salary of \$1500 a year.

Executive
Committee &
Auditing
Committee:

On motion it was voted that the Chairman of the Board, President, and Secretary compose the Executive Committee for the ensuing year and that Messrs. Olaf J. Olson and W.H. Alderman compose the Auditing Committee.

On motion it was voted that the president appoint the following committees: Editorial, Program, Radio, Membership and Circulation and such others as deemed necessary. President Daniels later made the following appointments.

Committees
Appointed
by the
President,
Franc P.
Daniels

FRUIT LIST: Dr. W. G. Brierley and J.D. Winter, St. Paul; Prof. T. M. McCall, Crookston; Fred Ulrich, Rochester, and Lloyd Downing, St. Charles.

EDITORIAL: Franc P. Daniels, F.F. Farrar, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, C. N. Ruedlinger, and John Dehmer.

RADIO: J.D. Winter, Chairman, Mrs. F.S. Tisdale, and Dr. A.N. Wilcox.

PROGRAM: Franc P. Daniels, chairman, F.D. Turner, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, Fred Topel, W. H. Alderman, J. D. Winter, D. M. Mitchell, F. A. Krantz.

MEMBERSHIP AND CIRCULATION: Franc P. Daniels, Chairman, W.H. Alderman, C.N. Ruedlinger, Horace Klein, and F.F. Farrar.

PREMIUM LIST: R.S. Mackintosh, W.H. Alderman, F.C. Schletty, F. W. Topel.

4-H Club
Aid:

The question of giving aid to the 4-H Garden Clubs was considered and it was voted to favor the support of the 4-H work but to withhold naming a definite amount until after the 1933 Legislature adjourned.

Letters of
Appreciation

It was voted to request the secretary to write letters of appreciation for courtesies extended during the annual meeting to: President of Northwestern Bank; Manager of the Leamington Hotel; the Minneapolis Journal, the Minneapolis Tribune and the Daily News, and to Mr. Geo. J. Bergup for gavel made of wood obtained by Mr. Winter from a Wealthy apple tree growing on the old Gideon Farm at Excelsior.

Who Should
Represent
Auxiliary
Societies:

The question was raised as to who should represent the auxiliary societies at the meetings of the Executive Board. On motion it was voted that the Executive Committee notify the officers of each auxiliary society regarding meetings and who represents such auxiliaries.

Medal to
Mrs. Boyington:

On motion of Mrs. Thompson it was voted to award a Society Bronze Medal to Mrs. Rebeca P. Boyington.

Gideon
Memorial:

On motion it was voted to ask Mr. Winter to investigate the question of ownership of the Gideon Memorial Park at Excelsior.

R. S. Macintosh

Secretary

President

Journal of the 66th Annual Meeting, 1932
Minneapolis

Monday Evening, November 28, 1932

The annual meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society was called to order by President F. P. Daniels in Room 1168 of the Northwestern Bank Building, Minneapolis.

On motion of F. W. Topel it was voted to omit the reading of the reports of the officers and committees but to file them for publication.

Reports of auxiliary societies were presented as follows:

Minnesota Garden Flower Society by Mrs. F.S. Tisdale, Mpls.
Minnesota State Florists Association by F. W. Topel, St. Paul
Duluth Garden Flower Society by Mrs. J.M. Sellwood, Duluth
Goodhue Co. Hort. Society by Judge Wm. Ericson, Red Wing
Garden Club of Ramsey Co. by John Dehmer, St. Paul
Rochester Garden Club by Arnold Ulrich, Rochester

The report of the Fruit List Committee was read by Dr. W. G. Brierley. On motion the report was adopted. (See page 29, February, 1933).

Mr. Olaf J. Olson reported the nominations for Honorary Life Memberships of the Executive Board of Professor W. H. Alderman, St. Paul, and Louis Sando, Minneapolis, and moved their election. Motion seconded and carried.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Tuesday Morning, November 29, 1932

The meeting was called to order by President F. P. Daniels. The invocation was given by Rev. Arthur H. Gilmore.

The society was welcomed to the Northwestern Bank Building by Francis A. Gross.

The Program continued as outlined in program printed on page 214 of the November-December issue of the Minnesota Horticulturist, 1932.

The following persons were nominated:

President, 1933, Mr. Franc P. Daniels, Long Lake
Vice-President, 1933, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Duluth
Members of Executive Board for three year terms:
Albert G. Swanson, Red Wing.
F. F. Farrar, White Bear Lake

November 30, 1932

The report of the Tellers on the election of officers is as follows:

Ballots marked -----	27
Ballots marked for	
President, F. P. Daniels -----	27
Vice-President, Mrs. Thompson -----	26
Executive Board, Alfred Swanson ---	25
F. F. Farrar -----	25

Signed A. N. Wilcox, Chairman
C. C. Hunter.

Mrs. Frank S. Tisdale acting chairman, declared the officers duly elected.

The session closed Wednesday Evening, November 30, 1932.

Secretary

STATE OF MINNESOTA
House of Representatives

FORTY-EIGHTH SESSION

SAINT PAUL

BURTON L. KINGSLEY, 29th Dist.
2828 Stinson Blvd., N. E., Minneapolis

COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

Appropriations
Banks and Banking
Metropolitan Drainage
Printing and Publishing
University and State Schools
General Legislation
Game and Fish

November 8th, 1933

Minnesota State Horticultural Society
Horticultural Building
University Farm
St. Paul, Minnesota

Gentlemen:

On June 15th, 1912, Mr. O. P. Briggs presented a deed to the plot of ground in Manitou Glen, Lake Minnetonka, Hennepin County, to the Native Sons of Minnesota upon which we had erected a Memorial Monument to Peter Gideon.

For some time it has been the thought of our Society that we should convey this property to the Minnesota State Horticultural Society as a proper place of custodianship of this splendid Memorial. Therefore, pursuant to a due call, a meeting of the Board of Directors was brought to order by the President. After a thorough discussion of the matter, it was moved and seconded and duly passed that the President and Secretary of the Native Sons of Minnesota be and are hereby authorized to transfer in the name of this association from us to the Minnesota State Horticultural Society the above-said plat.

In accordance with the foregoing action, it is my duty and an honor to convey to your society a Quit Claim Deed to: "All that part of lots 23 and 24 in Manitou Glen, according to the plat thereof on file and of record in the Office of the Register of Deeds in and for Hennepin County, Minnesota, described as follows: Beginning at the northwest corner of said lot 23, said corner being formed by the intersection of the west line of lot 23 with the southerly line of Glen Road in said plat of Manitou Glen; thence east parallel with the south line of lots 23 and 24 to the easterly line of said lot 24; thence northwesterly along the easterly line of said lot 24 to the northeasterly or most northerly corner of lot 24; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly line of lots 24 and 23 one hundred fifty one and one tenth feet (151.1 ft.) to the point of beginning."

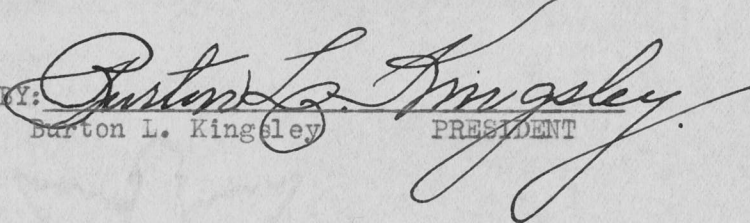
In conclusion, may I express my thanks to your splendid Secretary, Mr. R. S. Mackintosh for the fine cooperation extended to

November 8, 1933

our organization in this matter. May this splendid Memorial be retained in the future as an inspiration to our association, to your Society, and to the citizens of our Great Commonwealth.

Respectfully submitted,

THE NATIVE SONS OF MINNESOTA

By: 
Burton L. Kingsley PRESIDENT

August 7, 1933.

The following members attended a meeting of the Program Committee:

Frank P. Daniels, Chairman, F. D. Turner, Fred Topel, Prof. W. H. Alderman, D. M. Mitchell, and Dr. F. H. Kraus.

The general outline for the three days of the meeting was formulated and the preparation for the several sections selected as follows:

Home landscape session: D. M. Mitchell & Frank P. Daniels
Banquet: F. D. Turner, President of Goodhue County Hort. Soc.,
in charge.

Small Fruits and Vegetables: Dr. Kraus & Prof. W. H. Alderman,
Commercial Fruits: J. D. Winter, Prof. Alderman, Mr. Ben
Dunn, President Minn. Fruit Growers to preside.

Garden Flower Program: Mrs. A. S. Lawton, Pres. Minnesota
Garden Flower Society.

Florists' Program: Mr. Topel, Pres. Minnesota State
Florists' Association.

Each ^{job} committee to report to the secretary as
soon as possible.

R. S. MacIntosh,
Secy.

Feb. 27, 1933

The executive committee met in Mr. Olson's office St. Paul.

Present: Mr. Olson, Mr. Daniels, and Mr. MacKintosh.

The secretary was requested to send a letter to the Board asking for a mail ballot on the place of meeting. Invitations had been received from the St. Paul Association and from the Goodhue County Horticultural Society and Commercial Club at Red Wing.

The secretary was asked to prepare circular letters to be sent to the P.T.A. and Women's Federation inviting memberships to be sent in at the 30 cents each.

The committee approved the bills in the Legislature relating to improving the highways and the secretary asked to write Mrs. Horace Thompson, St. Paul, a letter embodying its approval.

The secretary outlined a seed identifying contest suggested by Mr. Van Stenwyk, advertising solicitor.

Consideration was given to the question of presenting ^{to the Legislature} the request of the society for an appropriation for the the next biennium.

R. S. MacKintosh.
Secy.

Editorial Committee Meeting June 28, 1933.

Messrs. Daniels, Ruedling, Alderman, and Mackintosh met in the Society office to consider number of magazines to issue during the remainder of the year.

The Secretary reported that after the June magazine was issued that there would be about \$360 left in the current fund for printing. In addition some revenue would come in from advertising and that nearly \$400 in savings account could be used. Mr. McCole was present and said that his company would cooperate in every way possible in reducing expense of soliciting advertising and in reducing the number of magazines issued.

The question of cooperating with the Wisconsin ^{Society} under "the Rahmlow plan" was not considered feasible.

The number of pages and use of special cover were discussed but left for future consideration.

The budget as outlined was approved.

R. S. Mackintosh, Secy.

Budget for 1934-35 - based on expenditures for business closing July 1, 1933.

	1931-2	1932-3	5
State Appro.	\$6500.00	\$6500.00	548.68
Expenditures	5951.32	5327.26	1172.74
Balances	548.68	1172.74	2) 1721.42
			860.71

	1933-4	1934-5	Spent in 1932-3	\$5327.74
State Appro	4000.	4000.	Available each year	4860.71
Savings	860.71	860.71	Must reduce -	467.03
Available each year -	4860.71	\$4860.71		

July
August 1933

The members of the committee on premiums list consisting of F. W. Topel, Prof. W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schlett, and R. S. Mackintosh, met at the office of the society. Mr. L. Sando was invited to sit with the committee.

The committee voted to reduce the premiums to be offered for the year to the amounts as given in the published list as given in the July-August issue of the Minnesota Horticulturist on page -

Fruit Section	_____	\$ 183.25	
Vegetable	" _____	126.00	
Plant & Flower	" _____	185.00	\$ 494.25

For the first prize in amateur ^{Thanksgiving} table decoration
lot to be a two-volume set of A History of Garden
Art, by Goethein, value \$15.

R. S. Mackintosh,
Secy.

On March 18, 1933, the secretary announced the result of the vote of the executive board choosing Red Wing as the place for the next annual meeting. The vote was fourteen for Red Wing and 6 for St. Paul.

Red Wing, Minnesota, November 13, 1933

The Executive Board met at 4:15 p.m. in the Grand Jury Room, Goodhue County Court House, Red Wing.

Members
Present:

Members present: Franc P. Daniels, President; Mrs. J.F. Thompson, R. S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, F. F. Farrar, Alfred G. Swanson, W.H. Alderman, J.D. Winter, Mrs. A.S. Gowen, F.W. Topel, Mrs. J.M. Sellwood, D.M. Mitchell, F.D. Turner, F. E. Hitchcox.

Meeting
Place of
Annual
Meeting:

The secretary reported that on March 18, 1933 the following members of the Executive Board voted by mail to hold the annual meeting in Red Wing: W.H. Alderman, Franc P. Daniels, F.F. Farrar, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, Mr. F.E. Harris, R.S. Mackintosh, D.M. Mitchell, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. R. L. Slatterly, Alfred Swanson, F. C. Schletty, F. D. Turner, and J. D. Winter, and the following for St. Paul: G.H. Greaves, F.E. Hitchcox, Earl W. Rood, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, and F. W. Topel.

Date of
Annual
Meeting:

On August 15, 1933 the following members of the Executive Board voted by mail to change the date of the annual meeting from the first Tuesday in December to November 13, 14, and 15. W. H. Alderman, Franc P. Daniels, F. F. Farrar, G. H. Greaves, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F.E. Hitchcox, F. E. Harris, R. S. Mackintosh, D. M. Mitchell, Olaf J. Olson, Earl W. Rood, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, Alfred Swanson, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, F. W. Topel, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter.

Those being more than a majority voting in favor of changing the date of the annual meeting due notice was given the members in the Minnesota Horticulturist, on page 150, September-October 1933.

Minutes
Approved:

The minutes of the Executive Board of November 28, and 30, 1932 and of the Executive Committee of February 27, 1933, were read and approved.

The secretary read a letter from Harold and Roberta Wright thanking the society for the basket of flowers sent at the time of the funeral of their father, R.A. Wright, President in 1926-7.

Medal
to Mr.
Greaves:

A report from the judges of the 1932 Gladiolus Show recommending that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded Glenn H. Greaves, was read and on motion the medal was awarded.

Old
Reports:

The Secretary reported that there were many old annual reports on hand that should be distributed. Mr. Winter moved that a flat rate for such reports be approved by the Executive Committee. Motion carried.

Due
From
Advs.

The Secretary reported that a considerable sum was due from advertisers in 1931, 1932, and 1933. On motion of Mr. Farrar it was voted to refer the matter to the Executive Committee.

Att. Gen.

Mr. Winter moved that the secretary ask the Attorney General for an opinion regarding the best method of continuing the corporate existence of the society.

Special
Letters-
Cashman
Ruedlinger:

On motion it was voted to send night letters to Messrs. Thos. E. Cashman and C. N. Ruedlinger who were reported very ill at their respective homes. (later - letters were sent as requested. Secretary.)

4-H
Medals

On motion it was voted to award special 4-H Club medals to Miss Teckla Nelson, Duluth, State Champion in Gardening, and to Eugene Thotland, Minneapolis, State Champion in Home Beautification.

*Gideon
Memorial
Park*

Mr. Winter reported on the Gideon Memorial Park at Excelsior by reading letter and deed from Hon. Burton L. Kingsley as follows:

"On June 15th, 1912, Mr. O.P. Briggs presented a deed to the plot of ground in Manitou Glen, Lake Minnetonka, Hennepin County, to the Native Sons of Minnesota upon which we had erected a Memorial Monument to Peter Gideon.

"For some time it has been the thought of our Society that we should convey this property to the Minnesota State Horticultural Society as a proper place of custodianship of this splendid Memorial. Therefore, pursuant to a due call, a meeting of the Board of Directors was brought to order by the President. After a thorough discussion of the matter, it was moved and seconded and duly passed that the President and Secretary of the Native Sons of Minnesota be and are hereby authorized to transfer in the name of this association from us to the Minnesota State Horticultural Society the above-said plot.

"In accordance with the foregoing action, it is my duty and an honor to convey to your society a Quit Claim Deed to: "All that part of lots 23 and 24 in Manitou Glen, according to the plat thereof on file and of record in the Office of the Register of Deeds in and for Hennepin County, Minnesota, described as follows: Beginning at the northwest corner of said lot 23 with the southerly line of Glen Road in said plat of Manitou Glen; thence east parallel with the south line of lots 23 and 24 to the easterly line of said lot 24; thence northwesterly along the easterly line of said lot 24 to the northeasterly or most northerly corner of lot 24; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly line of lots 24 and 23 one hundred fifty one and one tenth feet (151.1 ft.) to the point of beginning."

"In conclusion, may I express my thanks to your splendid Secretary, Mr. R. S. Mackintosh for the fine cooperation extended to our organization in this matter. May this splendid Memorial be retained in the future as an inspiration to our association, to your society, and to the citizens of our Great Commonwealth."

Mr. Winter moved that it be referred to the society for action. Motion carried.

Liberty
Bonds:

On motion of Professor Alderman it was voted to authorize the Executive Committee to reinvest the money received from any Liberty Bonds that may be called for other Government Bonds.

On motion it was voted to meet November 15, 1934 at 4 p.m.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

President

November 15, 1933

The Executive Board met at 4:25 p.m. in the Grand Jury Room, Court House, Red Wing, Minnesota.

- Members Present: Members present: Alfred Swanson, president; R.S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, F. F. Farrar, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, W. H. Alderman, F. C. Schletty, J. D. Winter, Franc P. Daniels, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, F. W. Topel, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, D. M. Mitchell, F. D. Turner.
- The meeting was called to order by Alfred Swanson, president.
- Chairman: On motion of Professor W. H. Alderman, Mr. Olaf J. Olson was elected Chairman for 1934.
- Secretary-Treasurer: On motion of Mrs. Sellwood, R. S. Mackintosh was elected Secretary-Treasurer at a salary to be approved by the Department of Administration and Finance. (Approved at \$1350.)
- Executive Committee: Mr. Daniels moved that the Executive Committee consist of the President, Chairman of the Board, and the Secretary, Motion carried.
- Auditing: On motion Mr. Olson and Professor Alderman were elected members of the Auditing Committee.
- Membership: Mrs. Thompson moved that a committee on membership, consisting of Messrs. Olson, Winter, and Mackintosh, be elected and to report at the next Board meeting. Motion carried.
- Extra for Premiums: Mr. Daniels moved that all members paying the thirty (30) cents membership fee be required to pay fifteen (15) cents additional for packing and postage on membership premiums selected. Motion carried.
- Next Meeting St. Paul: On motion of Mr. Farrar it was voted that the next annual meeting be held in St. Paul on the first Tuesday in November, 1934, unless the Executive Committee finds it impracticable. In such case the committee is to set another date. Motion carried.
- Mr. Mitchell moved that the President appoint the usual standing committees: Mr. Swanson later appointed the following committees:
- FRUIT LIST: Dr. W.G. Brierley, Chairman, Lloyd Dowing, Thomas McCall, Fred Ulrich, J. D. Winter.
- EDITORIAL and CIRCULATION COMMITTEE: Alfred Swanson, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, Prof. W. H. Alderman,

F. F. Farrar, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, R.F. Bisbee, Roy D. Underwood.

PROGRAM: Alfred Swanson, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, Fred Topel, Prof. W. H. Alderman, Ben F. Dunn, D.M. Mitchell, Dr. F. A. Krantz, Franc P. Daniels, F. E. Hitchcox.

RADIO: Mrs. F. S. Tisdale, F. E. Hitchcox, R. S. Mackintosh.

PREMIUM LIST: Fred Topel, F.C. Schletty, Prof. W.H. Alderman, Ben Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE: D. M. Mitchell, Franc P. Daniels, Judge Wm. Ericson, C. H. Simonds, Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, Fred Blomberg.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

President

December 9, 1934

The Executive Committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul, at 3:30 P.M.

Members Present: Olaf J. Olson, Alfred Swanson, and R.S. Mackintosh.

It was voted to continue the Workmen's Compensation and limited Public Liability Insurance.

The question of collecting back advertising accounts was discussed and it was voted to ask the Bruce Publishing Company to send "demand for payment notices" to all delinquents.

It was voted to request the Attorney General to draft an enabling act to be introduced into the special session of the Legislature to permit the society to extend its corporate existence.

A letter from Professor W.H. Alderman was read regarding a joint meeting with the American Pomological Society this year. The expense involved was too great and it was voted not to extend an invitation ~~this year~~.

It was voted to allow the secretary \$25 for use of automobile during the year.

R.S. Mackintosh
Secretary

January 16, 1934

Executive Committee met in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul at 2:30 P.M.

Members Present: Olaf J. Olson, Alfred Swanson, and R.S. Mackintosh

The question of membership in the various organizations was discussed and it was voted to send postal cards to all memberships received through Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs.

It was voted to have Bruce Publishing Co., St. Paul print four thousand membership Premium Lists.

The secretary reported that he had asked the Attorney General about the next step to be taken in regard to renewal of corporate existence under Chap. 48. Special session, 1933-4. (Later. It was decided that the society had perpetual existence under an act of the legislature passed in 1929, Chapter 233.)

R.S. Mackintosh
Secretary

June 16, 1934

The Executive Committee met in the office of O.J. Olson at 20 W. 5th St., St. Paul at 3 P.M.

Members present: O.J. Olson, Aldred Swanson, and R.S. Mackintosh.

The secretary reported that he had spoken to the following groups on gardening subjects:

Cherokee Heights Garden Club, St. Paul
Grade Schools, St. Paul - 2 talks
Sheridan School, Minneapolis
Newport Women's Club, Newport
North High School, Minneapolis

It was voted to offer the Minnesota Peony and Iris Society two society medals for use at the National Peony Show to be held June 21-22, 1934 in St. Paul. The judges to recommend the awards.

It was voted to offer a society medal to the Duluth Garden Flower Show to go to the person "winning the most points at the fall show."

It was voted to allow magazine agencies a discount of 15 per cent on subscriptions sent in by them.

*Magazine
agencies*

The question of holding the regular winter meeting in November and a business meeting on the "first Tuesday in December" was discussed and the secretary asked to consult with the Attorney General in preparing New Articles of incorporation and by-laws.

It was voted to have the deed to the Gideon Memorial Park recorded.
(Recorded)

The secretary was instructed to have Mrs. Sherman White, Excelsior, look after the property this summer.

The secretary asked for a vacation to start June 22, 1934, to visit in New England Request granted.

It was voted to send cards to all delinquent members and a past due notice to members who have usually paid the one dollar membership fee.

R.S. Mackintosh

Secretary

September 3, 1934

The Executive Committee met at 11:30 A.M. in the Horticultural Building, State Fair Grounds.

Members Present: O. J. Olson, Alfred Swanson, and R. S. Mackintosh.

It was voted to accept the offer of Mr. W. D. Keason, Catering Manager, Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, to hold the winter meeting and show in the Ball and Spanish Rooms, November 13-15, 1934. The rental fee to be \$100.

It was voted to approve the premium list as prepared by the Premium List Committee.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

December 9, 1934

The Editorial and Circulation Committee met in the office of the Secretary at 2 P.M.

Members Present: Alfred Swanson, Chairman, O. J. Olson, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, W. H. Alderman, F. F. Farrar, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, and R. F. Bisbee

Mr. Swanson called the committee to order and asked for a full discussion of the policy to be followed in editing the magazine for the coming year.

A letter from Mr. Bj. Loss of Lake City was read.

Mr. Turner mentioned the use of shorter articles. Mr. Winter suggested more individual stories as Mr. Koerner has been using, and Mr. Bisbee said he liked the present arrangement because he had found it very satisfactory.

It was voted to have a section devoted to "Timely Topics" and asked Professor Alderman to take charge of it for the coming year.

It was voted to ask the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association to supply material for a fruit page. Mr. Dunn asked Mr. Winter to take charge of assembling the material.

It was voted to have a statement sent to all who have been paying regular membership fees of one dollar.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

August 13, 1934

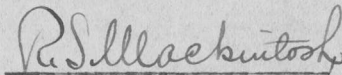
The program committee met in the Laboratory Building of the Minnesota Fruit Breeding Farm at 10:30 o'clock A.M.

Members Present were: Alfred Swanson, Chairman, Prof. W.H. Alderman, Mrs. A.S. Gowen, Ben Dunn, D.M. Mitchell and J. D. Winter.

It was voted to start the program on Tuesday evening; Wednesday Fruit topics and banquet in evening; Thursday, home gardening in the morning and a program arranged by the Minnesota Garden Flower Society and for vegetable growers in the afternoon, and closing Thursday night with the State Florists program.

A committee consisting of Mr. Swanson, Professor Alderman and the Secretary were selected to complete arrangements.

The Secretary was asked to invite the Garden Club of Ramsey County to take charge of the meeting on Tuesday evening and the banquet on Wednesday evening.

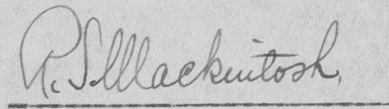

Secretary

September 3, 1934

The committee met at 10:30 A.M. in the Horticultural Building at the State Fair.

Members Present: Alfred Swanson, O. J. Olson, Prof. W.H. Alderman, Ben Dunn, Henry Rosacker, and the secretary.

It was voted to discontinue the 20 tray apple class because of the light crop this year. A few alterations and additions were made. Later Mr. Schletty joined in approving the list as prepared. (The list published on page 158 of the September issue of the Minnesota Horticulturist.


Secretary

November 13, 1934

The Executive Board met in the Lowry Hotel, St. Paul, at 4:00 o'clock P.M.

Members present: Alfred Swanson, J.D.Winter, R.S.Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, F. F. Farrar, W.H. Alderman, F.C.Schletty, F.P.Daniels, Glenn H.Greaves, F.W.Topel, Mrs. Robert J. Oppel, D.M. Mitchell, F.D.Turner, F.E.Hitchcox, Ben F. Dunn

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The minutes of the meetings held November 13 and 15, 1933, at Red Wing were approved without reading because copies had been sent to all members of the Board.

MINUTES
APPROVED

The report of the Treasurer, R.S.Mackintosh, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934 was read and approved.

TREASURER
REPORT

For the information of the Board a brief report of the financial condition of the society to October 31, 1934, was presented as follows:

Receipts & balances on hand \$11,058.33
Expenditures 1,543.35

On motion of Mr. Farrar it was voted to award a Ten Dollar Library of Books and a 4-H Club achievement medal to Adolpho Gontero, Keewatin, State Champion Gardener; and a similar medal to Teckla Nelson, West Duluth, State Champion in Home Beautification.

4-H CLUB
AWARDS

Mr. Greaves, President, Peony and Iris Society, reported that the judges at the National Peony Show held June 21 and 22, 1934, St. Paul, recommended that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded to Mrs. A.S.Gowen, St. Paul for meritorious Exhibits of Peonies, and to William Anderson, St. Paul for Eminence in Floriculture and Meritorious Displays at Horticultural Meeting, Red Wing, 1934. On motion of Mr. Schletty it was voted that the medals be awarded.

Medals
Awarded

Mrs. Oppel, President Duluth Garden Flower Society reported that the Society Bronze Medal offered to the exhibitor scoring the largest number of points in their fall show was won by Mrs. Frank Novack. On motion of Mrs. Gould it was voted that the medal be awarded.

Mr. Turner moved that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded John E. Sten, Red Wing, for Eminence in Floriculture and Meritorious Displays at Horticultural Meeting, Red Wing, 1933. Motion carried.

Mr. Mitchell moved that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded A.M.Brand for Originating Peonies of World-Wide Fame. Motion carried.

Mr. Carpenter brought up the question of affiliated organizations and duplication of names on membership list. On motion it was voted to appoint a committee of three to consider the question and to submit a report at the next meeting. President Swanson appointed Olaf J. Olson, J. D. Winter, and R. S. Mackintosh

DUPLICATION
OF NAMES ON
MEMBERSHIP
ROLL

The proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation were read and on motion were recommended for adoption by the society.

AMENDMENTS
ARTICLES OF
INCORPORATION
READ

At 6:30 the Board adjourned to the Silver Room for dinner.

The proposed by-laws were read and recommended for adoption by the society.

Note: The outline for the amendments to Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws were approved by Mr. R. C. Frank, Assistant Attorney General.

On motion it was voted to meet at 4:00 P.M. Thursday afternoon, November, 15, 1934.

R. S. MacKintosh
Secretary

Chairman

November 15, 1934

The Executive Board met in the Lowry Hotel, at 4:15 P.M. November 15, 1934.

Members present: Alfred Swanson, J.D. Winter, R.S. Mackintosh, Olaf J. Olson, F.F. Farrar, F.P. Daniels, Mrs. A.S. Gowen, F.W. Topel, Mrs. Robert J. Oppel, F.D. Turner, T.E. Carpenter.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Meeting called to order by Olaf J. Olson. On motion of Mr. Swanson, Mr. Olson was elected chairman of the meeting.

Minutes of the meetings of Executive Committee of December 9, 1933, January 16, 1934, June 16, 1934, and September 3, 1934 were read and placed on file.

MINUTES
READ

A letter was read from Mrs. Thos. E. Cashman, Owatonna, acknowledging flowers sent at the time of her husband's death.

On motion of Mr. Winter, R.S. Mackintosh was elected Secretary-Treasurer for the ensuing year with a salary of \$1500, if approved by the commissioner of Finance.

SECRETARY-
TREASURER
ELECTED

The secretary called attention to letters received from C.Y. Lacy of Long Beach, California, secretary of the society in 1875-79, and from E. Yanish, San Diego, California, board member 1918-1923 and suggested that the letters be acknowledged.

LETTERS FROM
C.Y. LACY &
E. YANISH

Mrs. F.S. Tisdale, Chairman of the Radio Committee submitted the following report:

RADIO
COMMITTEE
REPORT

The committee on Radio was able to broadcast its fifteen minute programs as usual this year, due to the generosity of station KSTP.

Altogether, nine programs were given, on alternate weeks, from February 26 to June 18. The subjects were varied, treating of flowers, vegetables, lawns, fruit trees, landscaping and evergreens. In all, 28 letters were received from radio listeners.

The chairman wishes to thank those who kindly donated radio talks, and is grateful for the cooperation of the committee, Mr. Mackintosh and Mr. Hitchcox.

Mr. Franc P. Daniels, past president, submitted a report on qualifications which should be followed in selecting persons to be made Honorary Life members:

QUALIFICA-
TIONS FOR
HONORARY
LIFE
MEMBERS

The committee which has been requested to formulate definite suggestions to serve as a guide for the future selection of Honorary Life Members to the Minnesota State Horticultural Society recommends that one or more of the following qualifications be used as a guide in such selections:

First: Outstanding service in the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

Third: It is preferable, but not necessarily compulsory, that these services and contributions be horticulture mentioned above have occurred in Minnesota or have a direct bearing on the field of horticulture in Minnesota.

Second: Outstanding contributions to the advancement of or service to Horticulture.

It is of course expected, and only natural, that any one receiving such an award should possess such qualifications of character and citizenship that they, as Honorary members in the Society, will reflect to the public at large the high standards for which this society stands.

Mr. Daniels moved the recommendations be adopted. Motion carried.

H. J. RAHMLow
GREETED

Mr. H. J. Rahmlow, Secretary of the Wisconsin Society, Madison, was greeted by the chairman and asked to outline the work carried on in Wisconsin.

F. D. TURNER &
J. D. WINTER
GREETED

Mr. Swanson greeted Messrs. F. D. Turner, Red Wing and J. D. Winter, St. Paul, the newly elected members of the board for terms of three years each.

Mrs. A. S. Gowen thanked the board for the Society Bronze Medal awarded her November 13, 1934, for exhibits of peonies made at the National Peony Show.

REPORT OF
MEMBERSHIP
COMMITTEE

Mr. Winter, Chairman on Memberships reported as follows:

"Application by any eligible organization to affiliate with the State Horticultural Society shall be supported by affirmative vote of such organization at any regular meeting. To be eligible for affiliation any organization must have at least ten members.

"The annual percapita fee from each member of an affiliated organization shall be 30 cents except that no fee will be required for life members of this society or for annual members of this Society whose memberships have been paid for the current year."

On motion the report was adopted.

COMMITTEE
APPOINTED TO
CONSIDER
FINANCIAL AID
TO AFFILIATED
SOCIETIES

After considerable discussion it was voted that the President appoint a committee to report to the executive committee to consider the question of financial aid to affiliated societies holding shows and whether cash premiums should be offered at the annual show of the society. (Later President Swanson appointed the following committee: J. D. Winter, Chairman, T. E. Carpenter, Glenn H. Greaves, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, F. C. Schletty and Fred Topel.

EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE

Mr. Farrar moved that the executive committee for the ensuing year be the President, Secretary and Olaf J. Olson. Motion carried.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

On motion it was voted that the auditing committee consist of Professor W. H. Alderman and J. D. Winter.

CONTRACT OF
PRINTING

On motion it was voted to refer the contract for printing the magazine for the ensuing two years to the Executive Committee.

4-H CLUB
TRIPS

On motion it was voted to offer \$125 for prize trips to 4-H Club winners, providing the Legislature grants our request for aid.

LETTERS OF
APPRECIATION

On motion the secretary was asked to send letters of appreciation to the press, Hotel Lowry, Garden Club of Ramsey County, Toastmaster, and to others who assisted in making the meeting and banquet a success.

Mr. Winter, secretary of the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association offered the following resolution:

"The Board of Directors of the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association in session November 14, 1934, passed the following resolution and instructed the secretary to present it to the next meeting of the executive board of the State Horticultural Society.

FRUIT GROWERS
PROGRAM
ENLARGED

"Resolved, that the joint program of the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association with the State Horticultural Society should be enlarged to include either two or three half day sessions to be devoted exclusively to fruit topics and that any morning session should begin at 9 o'clock."

On motion it was referred to the program committee.

Mrs. Oppel, president, Duluth Garden Flower Society, on behalf of her society and the Duluth Chamber of Commerce invited the society to hold its next annual meeting in Duluth. President Swanson told of his pleasant visit to Duluth last summer and how earnestly the Duluth people were in wanting the society to visit Duluth.

INVITED TO
HOLD 1935
ANNUAL
MEETING IN
DULUTH

On motion it was voted to hold the next annual meeting in Duluth.

Mr. Carpenter reported that the judges of the Gladiolus Show, held in St. Paul, August 20-21, 1934, recommended that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded Louis R. Fischer for his meritorious exhibit. On motion the medal was awarded.

BRONZE MEDAL
AWARDED

Mr. Winter moved that a rising vote of thanks be given Mr. Olson for his faithful and untiring efforts in serving as chairman of the executive board for so many years. The motion prevailed.

Mr. Mackintosh moved that the board recommend to the society that Mr. Olson be elected an Honorary Life Member. Motion prevailed.

RECOMMENDED
O.J. OLSON
BE MADE
HONORARY
LIFE MEMBER

(Note: Mr. Olson had previously suggested, when the new By-Laws were prepared, that the President be named Chairman of the board instead of the board electing its own chairman. It was a very fitting time to honor Mr. Olson.--Secretary.)

On motion the board adjourned.

R.S. Mackintosh
Secretary

President

Minnesota State Horticultural Society
Minutes of meeting, December 4, 1934

Pursuant to an announcement made in the September (including October) issue of the Minnesota Horticulturist, pages 146-147, that an annual meeting of the society would be held in Room 211 of the Minnesota Union, University of Minnesota, at 8:00 o'clock P.M. December 4, 1934, President Alfred Swanson at 8:15 P.M. noted that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

The first order of business was the consideration of the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation. At the meeting of the executive board held at Red Wing, November 15, 1933, the secretary was instructed to confer with the Attorney General regarding changes in the Articles of Incorporation of the society in order to make certain changes. Mr. R.C. Frank, Assistant Attorney General, outlined a form to be followed in amending articles and by-laws. The proposed amendments were printed on page 147 of the September issue of the Minnesota Horticulturist, and in the program of the meeting of the society, November 13-15, 1934 at the Hotel Lowry, St. Paul; and read at the opening session of the meeting of the society that same evening. In addition they were approved by the executive board at its meeting November 13, 1934.

ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP-Section 1. Any person may become an annual member of the society upon the payment of an annual fee of one dollar to the secretary-treasurer. Any person may become a lifemember of the society upon the payment of a fee of ten (10) dollars to the secretary-treasurer. Members of state or local societies interested in horticulture may become members of the society as a unit by the payment of such fees as the executive board may prescribe. to read, Any person may become an annual member of the society upon the payment to the Secretary-treasurer an annual fee as the Executive Board may prescribe. Any person may become a life member of the society upon the payment of a fee of ten (10) dollars to the secretary-treasurer. Members of state or local societies interested in horticulture may become members of the society as a unit by the payment of such fees as the executive board may prescribe.

ARTICLE VII. QUORUM. Number of members required for a quorum was increased from ten to twenty-five.

ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENTS. The last sentence "Two days written notice must be given each member of proposed amendments." was changed to the following: "At least ten days prior written notice by mail, or publication in the official publication, of the society, must be given each member of proposed amendments."

Mr. Mackintosh moved that amendments as approved by the executive board be adopted. Motion carried.

(Note: In addition to the members present there were 369 proxies from life and annual members in favor of the amendments to the Articles of Incorporation.)

The next order of business was the consideration of the adoption of the by-laws as approved by the executive board, November 13, 1934 and read at the opening meeting of the society the same evening.

December 4, 1934

Executive Committee Meeting

The Executive Committee met at 10:30 A.M. in the office of Olaf J. Olson, 20 West Fifth Street, St. Paul.

Members present: Alfred Swanson, Olaf J. Olson, and R.S. Mackintosh.

The secretary asked if it would be feasible, when new by-laws were adopted, to offer the schools of the state special discounts for soliciting memberships. The secretary was asked to prepare copy of circulars and plans to be submitted at a later date.

The secretary requested funds to use in visiting affiliated societies and localities when new clubs may be formed. Approved.

The bid of the Bruce Publishing Co., St. Paul for printing the magazine for the ensuing two years was approved, providing funds are available.

It was voted to reduce the fee affiliated members are to pay, if membership premiums are wanted, from fifteen cents to ten.

The following from the Duluth Garden Flower Society was read and placed on file:

"Our delegates to the annual meeting in St. Paul recently brought back to us the discussion of the board as to the raising of dues for member societies for the coming year, or the amendment to the constitution to that effect. The matter was quite thoroughly discussed at the last meeting of the Executive Board, and the discussion was terminated by a unanimous vote of the Executive Board of the Duluth Garden Flower Society that the board of the Horticultural Society be advised that the Duluth Garden Flower Society wishes the annual dues of the member societies left at thirty cents per member.

Will you please take our action to the next meeting of the board, and have it so recorded."

The secretary asked if a new by-law should be added regarding the approval of the abstracts submitted for state funds. The secretary was instructed to prepare and approve abstracts as he had been doing in the past.

It was voted to pay the secretary twenty-five dollars for use of automobile during 1934.

The Secretary asked for permission to apply to relief agencies for the assignment of help to index the books and bulletins in the library as well as to prepare abstracts of certain articles and reports. Approved providing suitable help is available.

The report of committee on premiums prepared by J.D. Winter was read (page Items 1, 2, and 3 were discussed but referred to Executive Board Items 4 and 5 were approved.

The secretary reported that the 1934 membership roll had been examined to find number of names duplicated. It was found that 31 members were members of more than one affiliated society, or a total of 42 duplications. ~~List of duplications given on page~~

Adjourned at 12:00 o'clock noon.

R.S. Mackintosh
Secretary

Report of Executive Committee
February 16, 1935

Place of Meeting: Office of Mr. O. J. Olson, St. Paul

Members present: Alfred Swanson, (Chairman), O. J. Olson, J. D. Winter (acting Secretary).

Meeting called to order at 2:00 P.M. by Chairman Swanson. A letter from R. S. Mackintosh was read which suggested that the Horticulturist be mailed free to garden clubs in the drouth area. On motion of Mr. Olson it was voted that a reasonable number of copies be reserved for this purpose, pending study of the number of clubs in this area and how such distribution of the Horticulturist will affect the best interests of the Society.

On motion of Mr. Olson it was voted to hold the 1935 annual meeting on November 12, 13, and 14, with headquarters at the Hotel Duluth.

The report of the Show Committee for January 22, 1935 was approved after a motion by Mr. Winter was adopted that the word "Exhibit" be substituted for the word "Exposition."

On motion of Mr. Olson it was voted to approve the Conference Report of January 28, 1935, at Duluth, and the general suggestions incorporated in this report were referred to the committees designated in the report.

The report of the Premium Fund Committee of January 25, 1935, was received. On motion of Mr. Olson it was voted, subject to legislative support during the next fiscal biennium, that 600 blue ribbons be purchased and allocated to summer shows sponsored by affiliated organization as recommended in the committee report. Further action on the report of this committee was deferred, pending action of the legislature with respect to appropriations for the Society.

On motion of Mr. Olson it was voted to exchange the two one thousand dollar Liberty Bonds maturing April 1, 1935, for other government bonds, after a list of available issues has been examined and the selection of one of these issues has been approved in writing by each member of the Executive Committee.

The appointment by Mr. Swanson of J. D. Winter as Acting Secretary was approved, this appointment to terminate as soon as Mr. Mackintosh is able to resume his duties as Secretary.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 3:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted

J. D. Winter
Acting Secretary

The secretary read the proposed by-laws section by section. The following changes were made:

Section 1. Affiliated Societies. Prof. Alderman moved that the words, in the first sentence after the words "the payment of," such annual fees as the executive board may prescribe, instead of "an annual percapita fee of thirty cents." Motion prevailed.

Section 3. The word elective was added after the word "All" in first sentence.

Section 5. The word elective added before the last word "office" in first sentence. The second sentence "This limitation shall not apply to the chief of the Division of Horticulture and the presidents of affiliated societies" as deleted.

Section 6. Mr. Daniels moved that the following be added, "No member of the Executive Board elected by the members of the society shall serve more than two terms consecutively." Motion adopted.

Section 8. Par. 3. In second paragraph Mr. Winter moved that the words - or order of the executive committee - be added at end of first sentence. Motion adopted.

Section 8. Par. 5.J. Mr. Topel moved that five be substituted for "two" in referring to the number of members requesting a meeting of the Board. Motion adopted.

There being no more changes suggested Mr. Winter moved that the proposed by-laws as amended be adopted. Motion carried.

Mr. Daniels offered the following motion: "I hereby move that the action of the meeting of November 13,14 and 15, 1934, in St. Paul, be approved and that the election of the following officers be ratified.

President, Alfred Swanson, Red Wing.

Vice President - T.L.Aamodt, St. Paul

Members of executive board for terms of three years each:

F.D.Turner, Red Wing, J.D.Winter, St. Paul

Motion adopted.

President Swanson announced that the executive board, on November 15,1934, voted to recommend that Olaf J. Olson, St. Paul, be made an Honorary Life Member. Motion by Mr. Carpenter was unanimously approved.

Mr. Mathes moved to refer to the legislature committee the proposition of requesting the Legislature to appropriate funds to erect a new horticultural building on the State Fair Grounds. Motion adopted.

Mr. Sando moved that the secretary be requested to communicate with all affiliated societies regarding ways in which the State Horticultural Society may help them.

On motion of Dr. Brierley the meeting adjourned at 10:25 P.M.

R.S. MacKintosh
Secretary

President

May 11, 1935

The Executive Board met in the office of the Society at 3:15 P.M.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members present: Alfred Swanson, president, T.L.Aamodt; R.S. Mackintosh; F.D.Turner; J.D.Winter; Mrs. E.W.Gould; F.F.Farrar; Mrs. J.F.Thompson; Mrs. A.S.Gowen; E.A.Jensen, proxy for T.E. Mulcrone; Mrs. T.H.Granquist; Bj. Loss; T.E.Carpenter; and Ben Dunn.

MINUTES

The minutes of the board meetings of November 13, 1934, and November 15, 1934, were read and approved.

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE

The minutes of the executive committee meetings of December 4, 1934, and February 16, 1935, were read and approved after the contract for printing of the magazine to the Bruce Publishing Co., had been added to the minutes of December 4, 1934.

COMMITTEE
REPORTS

Reports of the following committees were read and approved:

Committee on Premiums, November 26, 1934.

Show Committee, January 22, 1935.

Premium Fund Committee, January 25, 1935

Program Committee, February 16, 1935

AUTHORIZING
OFFICERS TO
FILE ARTICLES
OF INCORPORATION

The secretary stated that it was necessary for the board to adopt a resolution authorizing certain officers to file the amended articles of incorporation. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the president and secretary of this corporation be and they hereby are; authorized and directed to make, execute and acknowledge a certificate under the corporate seal of this society, embracing the foregoing resolutions, and to cause such certificate to be filed.

And we do further certify that the said resolutions and said articles of incorporation so amended, were, at a meeting of the board of directors, held on the eleventh day of May, 1935, at which a majority of all the members of said board were present and voted, duly adopted, ratified and confirmed.

DEPOSITING
FUNDS
RECEIVED
FROM
LIBERTY BONDS

Mr. Mackintosh reported that the U.S.Government had called the Liberty Bonds held by the society and asked for instructions as to what should be done with the funds. Mr. Loss moved that the secretary be authorized to deposit the four thousand dollars received from the liquidation of the Liberty Bonds in a savings account in the First National Bank, St. Paul, to the credit of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society. Carried.

PLAN FOR
INCREASING
MEMBERSHIP

Mr. Loss moved that the chairman appoint a committee of five, with permission to choose others as needed, to consider Mr. Aamodt's plan for increasing the membership of the society. Carried. On May 18, President Swanson appointed the following: Prof. W.H.Alderman, chairman, T.L.Aamodt, Bj. Loss, T.E.Carpenter and R.S.Mackintosh.

PREMIUM
RIBBONS

On motion it was voted to print first, second, and third premium ribbons for the affiliated societies asking for them.

HORT. EXTENSION
WORKER

Mr. Dunn moved that a resolution be forwarded to Professor Alderman requesting the addition of a horticultural extension worker. Carried.

Mr. Carpenter moved that the secretary communicate with all affiliated societies to determine if all their members are members of the State Horticultural Society.

AFFILIATED
SOCIETY
MEMBERS

Mr. Aamodt moved that a summer meeting at a date to avoid Duluth Garden Flower Show, be held at the Fruit Breeding Station in August and to include an Executive Board meeting and a Minnesota Fruit Growers Association Show. Carried.

SUMMER
MEETING IN
AUGUST-
BOARD MEETING

On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was voted to approve the budget of \$500 for premiums to be offered at the annual exhibit at Duluth including \$75 for transportation of exhibit materials.

BUDGET
1935
SHOW

On motion by Mr. Winter the board voted to extend to Secretary Mackintosh its sincere gratification on his recovery from his extensive illness.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

Chairman

November 12, 1935
Executive Board, Hotel Duluth

The Executive Board met in the Pompein Room of Hotel Duluth at three o'clock p.m.

**MEMBERS
PRESENT**

Members present: Alfred Swanson, president, T. L. Aamodt, vice president, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary-treasurer, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, F. F. Farrar, Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Franc P. Daniels, Prof. W. H. Alderman, Warren D. Olson, Mrs. E. R. Haseltine, Benjamin F. Dunn, Mrs. J. F. Taylor, representing the Minnesota Peony and Iris Society, and Mrs. Rowlan Slatterly, representing the Rochester Garden and Flower Club.

**MINUTES
APPROVED**

The minutes of the meeting of May 11, 1935, (pages 108 and 109) were approved without reading because copies had been mailed previously to all members.

**EXECUTIVE
BOARD REPORT**

The report of the Executive Board was read by President Swanson.

**REPORT
TREASURER**

The report of the Treasurer was read by R. S. Mackintosh and on motion it was accepted and placed on file.

**REPORT
SECRETARY**

The Secretary read his annual report for 1935.

**TERM
MEMBERSHIPS**

The Secretary suggested that term memberships be provided as follows: three years for two dollars, and five years for three dollars. On motion by Mr. Winter it was voted to provide for the term memberships as suggested.

**DUPLICATE
MEMBERSHIP
CARDS**

On motion it was voted to have duplicate membership record cards prepared for each affiliated society in order to prevent duplication of initials or addresses.

**MEMBERSHIP
PREMIUMS**

The question of plant and seed membership premiums was discussed and Mr. Loss suggested that he believed that he could get the nurserymen to contribute some of the stock needed.

**COMMITTEE
HONORARY
MEMBERSHIPS**

On motion it was voted that a committee be appointed to recommend names for honorary life memberships.

**MEDAL
A. B. FRANKLIN**

Mr. Mackintosh moved that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded A. B. Franklin, Minneapolis "Originator of Many Varieties of Peonies of High Distinction, 1935." Motion carried.

**MEDALS
T. E. CARPENTER
E. O. LYDERS**

Requests were received from the Minnesota Peony and Iris Society that a Bronze Medal be awarded T. E. Carpenter, St. Paul, "Meritorious Exhibit of Peonies, Peony Show, 1935." and from the Minnesota Dahlia Society that a Bronze Medal be awarded E. O. Lyders, Minneapolis, "Meritorious Exhibit of Dahlias, Dahlia Show, 1935." On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was voted to award two medals as requested.

**ELECTION
HOURS**

The secretary asked that the Board approve the notice printed on Program regarding the hours for voting as follows:

Election of Officers

The ballot box will be in the room on Wednesday and Thursday between 12:30 o'clock and 2:00 P.M. and from 5:00 to 8:00 P.M.

on Wednesday. Those entitled to vote are the life members and those who were annual members in 1934, 1935, and have paid their fees for 1936.

On motion the time for the election of officers was adopted.

On motion it was voted to approve the purchase of a ten dollar library of books for the State Champion in Gardening, Chalmers perry, Winona County.

BOOKS FOR
STATE
GARDNER

On motion it was voted that the Secretary send a letter of condolence to Mr. D. C. Mitchell, Owatonna.

LETTER
MR. MITCHELL

On motion it was voted to contribute \$25 worth of nursery stock for the new 4-H Club Building in St. Louis County. The president to appoint a committee of five to supervise the selection of the stock.

NURSERY STOCK
4-H CLUB BUILDING

A letter of appreciation from Dr. N. E. Hansen, Brookings, South Dakota was read and ordered placed on file.

LETTER
DR. HANSEN

On motion the Board voted to meet at 4 o'clock, November 14, 1935

P. S. Macintosh
Secretary.

President.

November 14, 1935
Executive Board, Hotel Duluth

The Executive Board met in the Pompein Room, Hotel Duluth, at 4:30 p.m.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members present: T. L. Aamodt, president, Benjamin F. Dunn, vice president, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary-treasurer, F.D. Turner, J. D. Winter, F. F. Farrar, W. H. Alderman, Alfred Swanson, Warren D. Olson, Mrs. E. R. Haseltine, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. T. H. Granquist, Bj. Loss, O. A. Bandelin, Mrs. J. F. Taylor, representing the Minnesota Peony and Iris Society, L. R. Fischer, the Minnesota Gladiolus Society, Mrs. Rolan Slatterly, Rochester Garden and Flower Club, and Leon F. Gates, Minnesota Fruit Growers Association.

Newly elected president, Mr. T. L. Aamodt presiding.

SECRETARY-
TREASURER
ELECTED

Warren D. Olson, moved that R. S. Mackintosh be re-elected Secretary-Treasurer for the ensuring year at the present salary. Motion carried.

SALARY CHANGE
DEFERRED

Mr. Loss moved that a change in the salary of the Secretary be deferred to a later meeting.

EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE

On motion of Professor Alderman the board elected the President, Secretary, and Warren D. Olson, members of the Executive Committee.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

On motion it was voted that W. H. Alderman and J. D. Winter serve as the auditing committee.

INVITATIONS
FOR MEETING

The secretary reported that invitations had been received from H. J. Miller, President of the Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, and from Hon. Mark H. Gehan, Mayor of St. Paul, and Julius L. Perl, Secretary-Manager of the St. Paul Association of Commerce, to hold our next meeting in their respective cities.

NEXT MEETING
MINNEAPOLIS

On motion of Mr. Swanson it was voted to meet in Minneapolis in 1936.

DONATION OF
CARL WALLENTON

The secretary reported that Mr. Carl Wallenton, a life member, had sent in a postal money order as a contribution to the society. On motion it was voted to ask the donor if he wished the money to be used for any special purpose.

FOR GIDEON
MEMORIAL
PARK

A report from Theodore Wirth, chairman of the committee on Gideon Memorial Park, was read and on motion of Mr. Bandelin that portion regarding the contribution of nursery stock for planting in the park was referred to Mr. Bj. Loss, President of the Minnesota Nurserymen's Association.

4-H GARDEN
GARDEN CLUB
PRIZES

On motion it was voted to appropriate \$125. for free trips of the 4-H Garden Club Champion in 1936.

November 14, 1935 (1935)

Executive Board, Hotel Duluth, Concluded

On motion of Mr. Farrar it was voted to request this secretary to send letters of thanks to the various organizations assisting in the conduct of the Duluth meeting; Mrs. J. F. Sellwood and Mrs. R. J. Oppel, vice chairman, convention committee; Hotel Duluth for the use of its Ball Room and adjoining rooms, the guest speakers; Mrs. J. F. Thompson for excellent publicity; the newspapers of Duluth and vicinity for the many splendid press notices; and to the Duluth Street Railway Company for the use of advertising space.

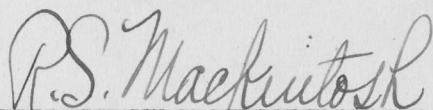
LETTERS OF
APPRECIATION

Mr. Schletty moved that a committee be appointed to urge the building of a new Horticultural Building on the State Fair Grounds. Motion carried. President Aamodt appointed F. C. Schletty, J. D. Winter and L. R. Fischer.

COMMITTEE
HORT. BUILDING
FAIR GROUNDS

Mrs. T. H. Granquist, president, Duluth Garden Flower Society, and Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, convention chairman, joined in thanking the Horticultural Society for holding its meeting in Duluth.

On motion the meeting adjourned.



Secretary.

President.

March 23, 1936
Executive Committee

The Executive Committee met in the office of the Society, March 23, 1936,
at 4:35 p.m.

Members present: T. L. Aamodt, Warren D. Olson, and R. S. Mackintosh.

A communication from the American Pomological Society was read requesting the Society to affiliate with it and to contribute \$25 annually. The request was referred to the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association.

It was voted to pay the following:

Mrs. Sherman L. White, Excelsior, \$5 for care of Gideon Memorial Park, 1935.
R. S. Mackintosh, \$25 use of automobile during 1935.
Miss Beulah L. McKenzie (now Mrs. R. W. Salt), \$25, special gift for faithful work as clerk from February 15, 1930 to June 15, 1936.

The Secretary was instructed to select a clerk to take Miss McKenzies place starting June 1, 1936.

The Secretary was instructed (A) to purchase a light truck for moving records in and out of vault at a cost of approximately \$16. and (B) book cases as needed.

A letter was read from the Bruce Publishing Company regarding advertising. (See attached letter.)

The Secretary reported that Society Folder A-1936 was ready for printing and that eight thousand copies would be printed.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary.

November 5, 1935

Annual meeting Minnesota State Horticultural Society

The secretary called the meeting to order and Dr. A. E. Hutchins was elected acting chairman.

2:20 p.m. Members present A. E. Hutchins, Louis Sando and R. S. Mackintosh.

Dr. Hutchins announced that a quorum was lacking and adjourned the meeting to November 12, 1935, at Hotel Duluth, Duluth, Minnesota.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

Acting Chairman

November 12, 1935
Hotel Duluth, Duluth

The 69th adjourned Annual Meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society by President Alfred Swanson of Red Wing at 8:15 p.m., with 160 present.

INVOCATION

Invocation given by

ADDRESS OF WELCOME

The Address of Welcome were given by George H. Crosby, for the Arrowhead Association; Jerry R. Pratt, for the Duluth Chamber of Commerce; and Mrs. T. H. Granquist for the Duluth Garden Flower Society.

THANKS EXTENDED

President Swanson very graciously thanked the various persons and the organizations they represented for the courtesies extended and provisions made for our meetings.

MINUTES READ AND APPROVED

The minutes of the annual meeting held November 12, 1935 were read and approved.

REMARKS

President Swanson called upon Professor W. H. Alderman and Secretary Mackintosh for a few remarks.

President Swanson turned the meeting over to Mrs. Granquist for the remainder of the program

The following speakers present papers:

SPEAKERS

Mrs. H. W. Small, Virginia, on
Mrs. M. W. Coleman,
Miss Spreis,

The session adjourned until 10:00 November 13.

November 13, 1935

Morning session called to order by President Swanson.

VISITORS COMMITTEE REPORT

The program was carried out as arranged. After the reading of the Visitors Committee Report on the Minnesota Fruit Breeding Farm it was voted to adopt the report and that it be published in an early issue of the Minnesota Horticulturist.

NOMINATION OF OFFICERS

Nomination of Officers. The following were nominated:

President - T. L. Aamodt, St. Paul
Vice President - Benjamin F. Dunn, Rochester
Executive Board - two year terms
F. F. Farrar, White Bear Lake
Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, Duluth
Mrs. J. F. Thompson, Duluth

The afternoon session was in cooperation with the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association with Benjamin F. Dunn of Rochester presiding.

November 14, 1937

At the morning session President Swanson presided.



Minnesota State Horticultural Society

Office and Library

Horticultural Building, University Farm

THE MINNESOTA
HORTICULTURIST
Official Publication

ALFRED SWANSON, President, Red Wing
R. S. MACKINTOSH, Secretary

SAINT PAUL

March 19, 1936

R. S. Mackintosh, Secretary
Minnesota State Horticultural Society
Saint Paul, Minnesota

Dear Mr. Mackintosh:

For sometime we have been intending to present in writing some thoughts in connection with the present policy of MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST in accepting advertising in which prices are quoted. It seems that the trend on the part of advertisers is very definitely toward the desire to quote prices. Our experience during the past months indicates that we are losing some advertising because of it, as specifically two advertisers agreed to run copy if they could quote prices. These firms are reliable, recognized growers, and in one instance the firm in question is headed by a man very active in the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

After all, there are many reasons why a legitimate, recognized firm should be permitted to quote prices on his merchandise. Summarized briefly, they are as follows: First, it is customary trade and advertising practices that when an article is offered for sale the advertiser states his price. Second, it is generally the opinion that results from advertising would be materially increased if prices were included in the advertising messages. This, after all, is very important to MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST because in many instances we have had advertisers state that they get no response whatsoever from their copy. Third, it is entirely feasible to offer close supervision over statements in the advertising so that they are properly qualified, and do not make any statements that cannot be absolutely backed up 100% by the advertiser. Fourth, we do not believe it is the desire of the publication or any individual connected with it, to take advantage of the situation, but it is detrimental to the possibility of building up the natural leadership which should be enjoyed by MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST. To be successful a publication must have the interest and support of the field as well as its readers.

Now, Mr. Mackintosh, perhaps you can supplement these points with thoughts of your own, because you have been in the field a lot longer than we have. It might be well for us to discuss them somewhat more fully before they are taken up at any meeting.

Very truly yours,

THE MINNESOTA HORTICULTURIST

JR Bruce
Business Manager

JRBruce/EJ

At the close of the morning session Dr. W. G. Brierley, Chairman of the Fruit List Committee, gave the report of his committee. The fruit list was approved as read and published on Page 33, of the Minnesota Horticulturist for March 1936.

REPORT OF
FRUIT LIST
COMMITTEE

The report of the election committee showed that the following officers were elected.

OFFICERS
ELECTED

President - T. L. Aamodt, St. Paul

Vice President - B. F. Dunn, Rochester

Executive Board, three year terms:

F. F. Farrar, White Bear Lake

Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, Duluth

The report was read by President Swanson at the afternoon session and the officers declared elected.

OFFICERS
DECLARED
ELECTED

The session closed at four p. m.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary.

Laboratory Building, Fruit Breeding Station

The executive board was called to order at 5 p.m. by President Aamodt.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members present: T. L. Aamodt, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, W. H. Alderman, Richard Steinman, Sr., Mrs. Burt Elliot Eaton, and alternates representing the following affiliated societies: George W. Nelson, Beekeepers Association; L. Sando, State Florists; T. E. Carpenter, Minnesota Peony and Iris Society; Hon. M. R. Cashman, State Nurserymen's Association; L. H. Carlson, Goodhue County Horticultural Society; Fred W. Braden, Minnesota Fruit Growers Association. Visitors: Fred E. Haralson, T. E. Mulcrone, J. K. Andrews, and Howard Andrews.

MINUTES READ
AND APPROVED

The minutes of the meetings held in Duluth, November 12 and 14, 1935 (pages 110-116) were read and approved.

23 NEW AFFIL-
IATED CLUBS

President Aamodt reported that 23 new clubs and societies had affiliated since the annual meeting in November, 1935.

MEMBERSHIP
PREMIUMS
CONTRIBUTED

The secretary gave a preliminary outline of the financial report for the year closing June 30, 1936; also, that through the efforts of Mr. Loss, president of the Minnesota Nurserymen's Association, 420 trees and plants were contributed by various members as membership premiums.

RESOLUTION -
LEGISLATIVE
COMMITTEE

The following resolution from the Legislative Committee was read: On motion of Mr. Rosacker it was voted to submit to the executive board a request that a comprehensive prospectus be prepared of all horticultural activities of the state for submission to the Legislature in 1937.

DELEGATE
TO BE SENT
TO NORTH DAKOTA-
SOUTH DAKOTA
JOINT HORT.
MEETING.

The secretary read a communication from Dr. A. F. Yeager, Secretary of the North Dakota Horticultural Society inviting the society to join the North Dakota and South Dakota Horticultural Societies in their annual meeting at Fargo, North Dakota, August 20 and 21.

On motion of Mr. Carpenter it was voted to thank Dr. Yeager for his invitation and that President Aamodt, and another delegate to be selected by him, to represent this society, also, that our members be urged to attend this joint meeting.

NEW COMMITTEE
TO BE NAMED FOR
\$1000. APPLE
SEEDLING PRIZE

The communication was read of E. Soderlund, Excelsior, regarding the rules adopted in December 1898, for the prize of one thousand dollars offered for a hardy winter apple.

It was moved and carried that a new committee be named because all but one of the original members of the committee were dead.

RESOLUTION-
GOVERNING
VOTING

Mr. Winter introduced the following resolution:

Section 4 of the By-Laws be amended to read as follows: "The executive board shall prescribe rules and regulations governing the time the polls shall be open and the manner of voting. Any annual member shall remain in good standing with no loss of voting privileges for 30 days following the expiration of his membership."

(The underscored words indicate new material.)

On motion it was approved.

VACANCY IN
EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE
FILLED

The secretary reported that Warren D. Olson had resigned at president of the State Florists Association and that it caused a vacancy in the Executive Committee. Mr. Carpenter nominated L. R. Fischer to fill the vacancy and he was unanimously *selected*.

Lines for

Sec Pres

Correction last line
pf 118

Legislative Committee Meeting
Fruit Breeding Station
June 27, 1936

The committee met at 11:00 o'clock a.m. with Mr. Loss, chairman presiding.

Members present: Bj. Loss, T. L. Aamodt, J. D. Winter, F. D. Turner, Henry Rosacker, H. W. Barnes. Visitors: Fred E. Haralson, W. H. Alderman, and R. S. Mackintosh.

The question of preparing a budget for the next biennium for the 1937 Legislature was discussed from many angles.

Mr. Loss mentioned the need of having a summary prepared to show the value of all horticultural interests of the state.

On motion of Mr. Rosacker it was voted to submit to the executive board a request that a comprehensive prospectus to be prepared of all horticultural activities of the state for submission to the Legislature in 1937.

It was suggested that a larger budget be prepared to include such items as: larger magazine, more assistance to 4-H garden clubs and similar projects, expenses in holding various shows, prize ribbons, show equipment, trial stations for different crops, speakers bureau, and assisting cooperative marketing associations.

R. S. Mackintosh.
Secy.

Mr. Winter reported that the State Agricultural Society had decided that the next building to be erected on the State Fair grounds could be a Horticultural Building.

HORTICULTURAL
BUILDING STATE
FAIR.

President Aamodt asked for suggestions regarding the holding of a show in connection with the annual meeting. After a full discussion the following motion was adopted:

MOTION ON
SEPTEMBER SHOW

That the Show Committee be asked to consider the question of holding a horticultural show in September in Minneapolis.

On motion of Mr. Mackintosh it was voted to reduce the affiliation fee from forty (40) to thirty-five cents a member.

AFFILIATION FEE
REDUCED

President Aamodt requested that the salary of the secretary be raised from \$1500. a year to \$1800. starting July 1, 1936. On motion of L. R. Fischer the recommendation was adopted.

SECRETARY'S
SALARY INCREASED

The president announced that Miss Harriet E. Haralson, Excelsior, had been selected clerk in the office.

NEW CLERK

On motion of Mr. Dunn a rising vote of thanks was extended to President Aamodt for his excellent work in getting so many new clubs to affiliate with the society.

VOTE OF THANKS
TO PRESIDENT
AAMODT

The board recessed for dinner at Old Orchard Hotel.

After dinner President Aamodt called the board to order.

President Aamodt asked for the appointment of a committee of representatives from the state societies to have charge of the show equipment belonging to the society. On motion it was voted to approve his request.

COMMITTEE
APPOINTED TO
TAKE CHARGE OF
SHOW EQUIPMENT

President Aamodt asked that the board authorize the purchase of a movie outfit for use in preparing films to be used at garden club and other meetings.

R. C. Swanson, of Eastman Kodak Stores Co., St. Paul, ran some films. Later Mr. Carpenter showed some of his films.

COMMITTEE
APPOINTED TO
PURCHASE MOVIE
CAMERA AND
PROJECTOR

Professor Alderman moved that the president appoint a committee of three to purchase a movie camera and lantern equipment. Motion carried. Mr. Aamodt appointed R. S. Mackintosh, T. E. Carpenter, and L. R. Fischer.

Board adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

The executive board met at the Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis at 3:20 p.m. with President Aamodt presiding.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

T. L. Aamodt, president, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, F. F. Farrar, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, Olaf J. Olson, Mrs. E. W. Gould, Alfred Swanson, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, Mrs. A. S. Gowen, Richard Steinman, Mrs. T. H. Granquist, O. A. Bandelin, L. R. Fischer, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton.

MINUTES OF
JUNE 27,
APPROVED

The minutes of the meeting of the executive board of June 27, 1936 were read and approved. (see pages 118-119.)

ADVERTISING

Mr. Frank M. McCabe, vice president of the Bruce Publishing Company spoke of the advertising in the magazine and suggested that a committee be appointed to study the question.

REPORT -
TREASURER

The annual report of the Treasurer for the year ending June 30, 1936 was read.

REPORT -
SECRETARY

The secretary read a brief report of the affairs of the society for 1936. The total annual membership was 3846.

REPORT
EXECUTIVE
BOARD

President Aamodt read a report of the activities of the Executive Board for the year. He stated that 28 new garden and horticultural clubs had affiliated.

AMENDING
ARTICLES OF
INCORPORATION

Mr. Winter brought up the question of amending the Articles of Incorporation. On motion it was voted to refer the question to a committee. President Aamodt appointed J. D. Winter, Professor W. H. Alderman, Richard Steinman, Sr., L. R. Fischer, and R. S. Mackintosh.

MEMBERSHIP
PREMIUMS

Mr. Winter moved that the list of membership premiums be prepared earlier than usual. Carried.

MEDALS
AWARDED
ALFRED SWANSON
AND
MRS. E. W. GOULD

Mr. Olaf J. Olson moved that a Society Bronze Medal be awarded Alfred Swanson of Red Wing. Mrs. Whiteford moved that Mrs. E. W. Gould of Minneapolis be awarded a Society Bronze Medal.

On motion the rules were suspended and medals awarded as follows:

AWARDED
TO
ALFRED SWANSON
Meritorious and
Outstanding Work
in Horticulture
in Minnesota
1936

AWARDED
TO
MRS. E. W. GOULD
Meritorious Service
in developing public
interest in flower
gardening.
Editor of Garden Helps
Since 1912.
1936

The board recessed for dinner.

TROPHIES
AWARDED

President Aamodt brought up for discussion the question of awarding a trophy to Mr. Ted Weir of Grand Rapids for his interest in

organizing garden clubs. Other members suggested that trophies should be given as follows: D. C. Webster, Joseph G. Germann, Henry C. Speiser, L. R. Fischer, and T. E. Carpenter for their success in winning premiums at the First International Horticultural Exposition in Chicago, September 12 to 20, 1936, and to L. H. Carlson of Red Wing for bringing one hundred members into the society through the Goodhue County Horticultural Society. On motion these special awards were made and the committee on medals were asked to prepare cards to present to these persons at the banquet.

Mr. Dunn, chairman of the committee on Honorary Life Membership, moved to recommend to the society that Mark J. Thompson, Superintendent of the Northeast Agricultural Experiment Station, be elected an Honorary Life Member. Motion carried.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBERSHIP TO
MARK J. THOMPSON

The question of reimbursing committee members for expenses was discussed. On motion it was voted to pay train or bus fare or for use of automobile at the rate of three cents a mile.

COMMITTEE
EXPENSE

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

President.

Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis
November 5, 1936

The Board met in the Rose Room, Hotel Radisson at 5:00 o'clock p.m.

Members Present: T. L. Aamodt, president, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, F. F. Farrar, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Alfred Swanson, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. E. R. Haseltine, Richard Steinman, Sr., F. C. Schletty, Mrs. T. H. Granquist, O. A. Bandelin, L. R. Fischer, F. W. Braden, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

R. S. Mackintosh was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1800.

SECY.-TREAS.
RE-ELECTED

On motion it was voted that the Executive Committee consist of President T. L. Aamodt, L. R. Fischer and R. S. Mackintosh. Auditing Committee; Professor W. H. Alderman and J. D. Winter.

EXECUTIVE AND
AUDITING
COMMITTEES

On motion of R. S. Mackintosh it was voted to set aside \$125. for prize trips for the 4-H Garden Club Champions to the annual meeting in 1937.

4-H CHAMPIONS
TRIPS

Letters were read from Hon. M. H. Geehan, Mayor of St. Paul and from the St. Paul Association inviting the society to meet in St. Paul in 1937. On motion it was voted to accept the invitations to meet in St. Paul in 1937 at a time to be set by the Executive Committee.

INVITATIONS
FOR MEETING

POISON
RODENTS

On motion it was voted to urge the passage of a law to permit the placing of poisons to control the injury of trees or plants by rodents.

PACKING
APPLES AT
STATE FAIR

The questions of packing exhibits of apples at State Fair stem to cheek was discussed. On motion it was voted to request the State Fair management to discontinue deducting ten percent on packing apples "stem to cheek."

LETTER OF
THANKS FROM
M F G S

The secretary read a letter from the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association thanking the society for the opportunity of setting up the fruit display at the State Fair in 1936.

NEW HORTI-
CULTURAL BLDG.

On motion it was voted to request the State Agricultural Society to plan for a new Horticultural Building as soon as possible.

COMMITTEE ON
PREMIUMS AT
STATE FAIR

On motion it was voted to appoint a committee to request larger premiums in the horticultural department at the State Fair. (Later President Aamodt appointed: Mrs. H. B. Tillotson, J. V. Bailey, Olaf J. Olson, and Joseph G. Germann.)

INTERNATIONAL
HORTICULTURAL
EXPOSITION

On motion it was voted to appoint a committee to consider the question of a State Horticultural Society exhibit at the International Horticultural Exposition in 1937. (Later a report came that the Exposition would not be held in 1937.)

4-H CLUB
LIST TOO
LARGE TO BE ON
MAILING LIST

Mr. Dunn moved that the secretary find out the number of standard 4-H Clubs in the state to determine whether it would be possible to send the Minnesota Horticulturist to them. (Later - There are more than 2000 standard clubs - too many to put on free list.)

PUBLICITY

Mr. Swanson moved that a committee be appointed to take charge of publicity. Carried.

VOTE OF
THANKS

On motion a rising vote of thanks was extended to President Aamodt for his faithful work in organizing new garden clubs and to L. R. Fischer for preparing so fine a program for the annual meeting.

On motion the Board adjourned.

R. S. Macintosh
Secretary

President

Meeting called to order at 11:00 a.m. by President Aamodt.

Members Present: T. L. Aamodt, president, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, F. F. Farrar, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, Peter P. Stiever, Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, L. Sando, Jos. G. Germann, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, L. R. Fischer, F. W. Braden, Mrs. Burt. E. Eaton.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The minutes of the meetings held November 3 and 5, 1936 were mimeographed and sent to all board members prior to this meeting. On motion they were approved without reading.

MINUTES OF
NOVEMBER 3-5
APPROVED

President Aamodt outlined briefly some of the work carried on by him in organizing garden clubs during the last two years. In addition he mentioned how interested the members of the committees in the Legislature were in the work carried on by the society and that the appropriation of \$6500. a year was voted.

\$6500.00
APPROPRIATION
VOTED BY
LEGISLATURE

Mr. Winter complimented the officers on the prospectus prepared for the Legislature.

Mr. Winter, chairman of the committee on amending the Articles of Incorporation, moved that Sections 2 and 4 of Article III be changed so as to permit members to vote if they have been members one or more years prior to the date the meeting is held and that memberships expire on December 31, instead of the first day of the annual meeting. After a brief discussion it was voted to recommend the amendments be submitted to the society at the next annual meeting. The secretary was instructed to ask the Attorney General to suggest the proper wording and that the proposed amendments be published in the October and November issues of the Minnesota Horticulturist and be presented for action to the society at the morning session prior to the election of officers.

AMENDMENTS
TO ARTICLES OF
INCORPORATION
PROPOSED.
(SECTIONS 2 and
4 OF ARTICLE
III)

The secretary suggested that membership premiums be sent free only to those members living within the adjoining states and Manitoba unless a special fee of 25 cents is paid. Deferred action until next meeting.

FEE OF 25 CENTS
BE CHARGED ON
PREMIUMS

On motion it was voted to award a special shield to A. C. Koerner, Newport, for his interest in breeding new varieties of miniature gladiolus.

SHIELD FOR
A. C. KOERNER

The board recessed for dinner at the St. Anthony Park Methodist Church Dining Hall.

On motion it was voted to thank Fred W. Braden for the Wayzata strawberries supplied for the dinner.

VOTE OF THANKS

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

November 2, 1937

Annual meeting Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

The secretary called the meeting to order and Louis Sando was elected acting chairman.

10:30 a.m. Members present: Louis Sando and R. S. Mackintosh.

Mr. Sando announced that a quorum was lacking and adjourned the meeting to November 16, 1937, at the St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul, Minnesota.

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

L. Sando
Acting Chairman

ANNUAL MEETING, MINNESOTA STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

The adjourned annual meeting was called to order at 8:30 p.m. by President Aamodt in the Continental Room of the Saint Paul Hotel.

The address of welcome was given by the Honorable Mark H. Geehan, Mayor of Saint Paul.

ADDRESS OF
WELCOME

President T. L. Aamodt responded with his greetings.

The Cherokee Heights Garden Club supplied two musical numbers by Eugene Ryan and Elizabeth Endress Ryan.

MUSICAL
NUMBERS

Professor E. L. Chambers, Superintendent of the Horticultural Exhibits at the Wisconsin State Fair, spoke on Horticultural Exhibits and showed pictures of exhibits.

E. L. CHAMBERS
ON EXHIBITS

The Saint Paul Garden Club presented "Flowers Put on a Human Show" written by Mrs. Cushing Wright.

SKIT ON FLOWERS

The movies prepared by R. S. Mackintosh for the society were run.

MOVIES

Meeting Adjourned until 9:30 a.m., November 17, 1937.

MEETING ADJOURNED

President Aamodt called the meeting to order at 10:00 o'clock a.m.

Dr. George A. Thiel, Department of Geology of the University of Minnesota described the "Water Supplies of Minnesota" and illustrated with slides.

DR. THIEL ON
WATER SUPPLIES
FOR MINNESOTA

President announced that a quorum was present and read the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation. On motion of Mr. Winter the amendments were unanimously adopted by the Society.

AMENDMENTS TO
ARTICLES OF
INCORPORATION

Mr. Winter reported that the executive committee at its meeting last evening voted to request that the following change be made in the By-laws: Section 6 changed to read as follows: The president, vice-president shall be elected for terms of one year. THE SECRETARY-TREASURER FOR TERMS OF TWO YEARS, SAID TERMS TO BEGIN ON JANUARY 1, OF ODD NUMBERED YEARS. The rest of the section to remain the same.

TERM OF
SECRETARY
CHANGED TO
TWO YEARS IN
BY-LAWS

The following were nominated to fill expiring terms of officers and members of the Executive Board:

President

T. E. Carpenter, St. Paul
B. F. Dunn, Rochester

NOMINATIONS

Vice President

L. R. Fischer, Minneapolis
Ernest Angelo, St. Paul

Members of Executive
Board

E. A. Jensen, St. Paul
P. P. Stiever, Kellogg
F. C. Schletty, St. Paul
F. D. Turner, Red Wing

(The ballot box was open for voting on Wednesday and Thursday between 12:30 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. and from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. on Wednesday.)

HON. LIFE MEMBER The resolution from the the Executive Board recommending that Joseph Ball be made an Honorary Life Member was adopted.

REPORT OF VISITORS COM. The report of the Visitors to the University of Minnesota Fruit Breeding Farm was read by Charles Nordine of Lake City.

FRUIT LIST PRESENTED Dr. W. G. Brierley presented the Fruit List and moved its adoption. Motion Carried.

Meeting adjourned until 1:30 p.m.

ANNUAL BANQUET

The annual banquet was held in the evening with 244 persons attending.

E. A. Jensen, President of the Ramsey County Garden Club introduced President Aamodt who in turn introduced the Toastmaster P. J. Hoffstrom (Hawf and Hawf), St. Paul.

SOCIETY MEDALS LIBRARY OF BOOKS PRESENTED President Aamodt presented Society Bronze Medals to Professor W. H. Alderman and L. A. Stickney; Library of Books to Alvar Nelson, St. Louis County, State Champion in 4-H Club Gardening for 1937.

FRUIT JUDGING CUP PRESENTED Berry H. Akers of the Farmer presented the Silver Cup to D. C. Webster for winning the Judging contest sponsored by the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association.

Sessions were held in the morning by the society, the Fruit Growers and Beekeepers.

In the afternoon sessions were sponsored by the Minnesota Garden Flower Society, Beekeepers and for Vegetable Growers.

Total votes cast 156

MEMBERS ELECTED OFFICERS IN SOCIETY	President		Vice President	
	T. E. Carpenter	101	Louis R. Fischer	129
	Benjamin F. Dunn	55	*Ernest Angelo	24

*It was discovered later that Dr. Angelo was not qualified.

Members of the Executive Board - first two elected.

F. D. Turner	96	E. A. Jensen	67
F. C. Schletty	75	P. P. Stiever	25

President Aamodt declared the following elected:

T. E. Carpenter, President; Louis R. Fischer, Vice President;
F. D. Turner and F. C. Schletty, Executive Board Members with
three year terms.

In the evening the Minnesota Gladiolus Society held its regular meeting.

R. S. Macintosh
Secretary.

Meeting of Executive Board

Meeting called to order at 4:00 p.m. by President Aamodt.

Members Present: T. L. Aamodt, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, T. E. Carpenter, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, F. F. Farrar, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, F. D. Turner, J. D. Winter, Alfred Swanson, W. H. Alderman, Peter P. Stiever, Louis Sando, Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, E. A. Jensen, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, O. J. Olson, L. R. Fischer, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton, Norman A. Borgen, and Fred W. Braden representing the Minnesota Fruit Growers Assn.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Minutes of the meeting held September 8, 1937 at the State Fair Grounds were read and approved.

MINUTES
APPROVED

On motion of J. D. Winter it was voted to refer the question of rescinding the offer of \$1,000. for a seedling apple to be referred to a committee to report at the next meeting. President Aamodt appointed B. F. Dunn, W. H. Alderman and T. E. Carpenter.

\$1,000.00
FOR APPLE
SEEDLING
COMMITTEE
SELECTED

The secretary asked that free membership premiums be restricted to the states and provinces adjoining Minnesota and to members paying the one dollar membership fee. To members of affiliated societies a charge of 25 cents be made. Motion made by Mr. Schletty was lost.

EXTRA FEE
ON PREMIUMS
LOST

The report of the treasurer was read and approved.

TREASURER'S
REPORT

The report of the Auditing Committee was read by Professor Alderman.

"We have examined the vouchers covering expenditures of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society during the fiscal year, July 1, 1936 to June 30, 1937. All vouchers were found to be in good order and to cover proper expenditures of the society."

AUDITING
COMMITTEE
REPORT

Signed: W. H. Alderman, Chairman
J. D. Winter

Mr. Coulter of the Bruce Publishing Company gave a brief report regarding advertising. He stated: "Much has been done to get more advertising this year and also to collect old accounts. He feels that if more advertising could be gotten on a nine time rate it would be better for the magazine and that is what they are striving for. He stated that it is better to have a spread of advertising throughout the year rather than all in one issue. He also stated that the advertisers like the magazine better. They have had \$607. worth of advertising since the first of the year.

REPORT ON
ADVERTISING
BY MR. COULTER

Mr. Carpenter, chairman of the Editorial Committee, reported that the cover of the magazine had been changed to white to make it more attractive. He urged that more advertising be secured and that at least 80 percent of the articles published be simple ones.

CHANGE IN
COVER OF
MAGAZINE

Mr. J. D. Winter suggested that the vice president be given more work. He moved that the By-Laws be changed so that the secretary be elected for a term of two years instead of one. Motion carried.

TWO YEAR
TERM FOR
SECRETARY

Professor Alderman moved that a committee be appointed, with J. D. Winter as chairman, to formulate changes in the Constitution and By-Laws and to present it to the society for action.

Mr. Dunn suggested that the salary of Secretary be increased.

PLACE OF
MEETING FOR
1938

Place of Meeting, 1938: Mr. Dunn reported that it would be impossible to hold the 1938 meeting at Rochester because the school building had not been erected.

INVITATIONS
READ

Invitations were read from the Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association inviting the society to meet in Minneapolis in 1938.

Invitations from Red Wing Civic and Commerce Association, City Clerk of Red Wing and Kiwanis Club of Red Wing. Mr. Olson, President of the Goodhue County Horticultural Society, extended an invitation from his society.

PREMIUM RIBBONS
TO BE MAILED
AFTER SHOW

The secretary reported that the premium ribbons were not printed and asked that they be printed after the meeting and mailed to the winners. Request approved.

BRONZE MEDALS
TO ALDERMAN
AND STICKNEY

Mrs. Wm. Whiteford moved that Society Bronze Medals be awarded Professor W. H. Alderman "for advancing the Art and Science of Fruit Growing and Leadership in all Horticultural Activities" and to L. A. Stickney in "Recognition of Fifty Years Effort to Advance Beekeeping and Horticulture." Motion carried.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBERSHIP

On motion of L. Sando it was voted to recommend to the society that Joseph Ball be made an Honorary Life Member.

REPORTS ON
PREMIUMS
REQUESTED

Mr. Dunn wondered if it would not be possible to indicate in some way which plant premiums were to be reported upon. On motion it was voted to request that such reports be requested.

QUESTION AND
ANSWER PAGE
REQUESTED
IN MAGAZINE

Mrs. Nicholson asked if a "Question and Answer" section could be arranged for in the magazine. From their experience in giving radio programs in Duluth it was found that answering questions stimulated more interest.

The board adjourned for dinner and to meet again at 4:00 p.m., November 18, 1937.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

Meeting of Executive Board

The Board met in the Saint Paul Hotel at 4:00 p.m.

President Aamodt called the meeting to order and then introduced T. E. Carpenter, the newly elected president, who then took the chair.

NEWLY ELECTED
PRESIDENT INTRO-
DUCED

Members Present: T. L. Aamodt, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, T. E. Carpenter, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, F. F. Farrar, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, F. D. Turner, W. H. Alderman, Peter P. Stiever, Louis Sando, Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, F. C. Schletty, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, O. J. Olson, L. R. Fischer, Henry Leidel, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton, and Norman A. Borgen.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

On motion of O. J. Olson it was voted to hold the next meeting in Red Wing during the week of October 24, 1938.

1938 MEETING AT
RED WING

On motion of Mr. Turner, seconded by Mrs. Whiteford, R. S. Mackintosh was elected secretary-treasurer for a term of two years beginning January 1, 1938.

SECRETARY-
TREASURER
REELECTED

On motion of Mr. Farrar, seconded by Mr. Schletty the salary to be \$1800. a year. Motion carried.

SALARY OF
SECRETARY

Mr. Aamodt presented two resolutions from the Beekeepers Association.

1st Resolution:

RESOLUTIONS
FROM
BEEKEEPERS

Inasmuch as the bee and honey exhibit at the Minnesota State Fair has been placed alongside the meat display and the dairy display, and

Inasmuch as this organization believes that a better place for the Bee and Honey Exhibit is in the Horticultural Building where the association remains the same as in nature's way; that is, bees and flowers are traditionally thought of together,

NEW HORTICULTURAL
BUILDING TO
INCLUDE BEE AND
HONEY EXHIBIT

Now, Therefore, we instruct our Secretary to present this resolution to the Minnesota State Fair Board, requesting that the Bee and Honey Exhibit be placed in the Horticultural Building for the 1938 Minnesota State Fair, thereafter. Also, that this Association urge that a new and more adequate Horticultural Building be forthcoming for the Bee and Honey display in connection.

2nd Resolution:

Resolved that this Association request that Mr. F. W. Peck, Director of Agricultural Extension, University of Minnesota, University Farm, St. Paul, to appoint an extension beekeeper to the staff personnel of the University Extension Division, and that our Secretary convey this request to him.

EXTENSION
BEEKEEPER
WANTED

Reasons for this request are that this Association feels the need for such educational work in Minnesota to further beekeeping and for the distinct benefits that such work will mean to Minnesota Agricultural interests, and inasmuch as honeybees are the chief pollinating insects, bringing seed

fertility to the flowers they visit and thus worth their weight in gold to American Agriculture, and, Inasmuch as certain experiments conducted at the Fargo, North Dakota Experimental Station revealed that available honeybees are not present and Minnesota is a big producer of sweet clover seed, and

Inasmuch as southern Minnesota is an extensive fruit growing region, and honeybees are natures indispensable pollinators for fruit,--

Now, Therefore, we request that this resolution be favorably heard and acted upon.

Resolutions adopted.

RESIGNATION OF BOARD MEMBER

Mr. T. E. Carpenter offered his resignation as a board member. On motion it was voted to accept the resignation.

BOARD MEMBER ELECTED

Mr. Olson and seconded by Mr. Aamodt, Mr. Benjamin F. Dunn was nominated to serve on the Board until the next annual meeting. On motion the secretary was instructed to cast the unanimous vote of the Board for Mr. Dunn. The vote was cast by the secretary.

\$150. FOR 4-H TRIPS

Mr. Mackintosh moved that \$150. be appropriated for 4-H garden club trips for the winners in 1938. Motion carried.

RESOLUTION PRESENTED BY COMMITTEE ON \$1000. APPLE PRIZE

The following resolution from the committee on the \$1000. apple prize was read by the secretary. "Your \$1000. Apple Prize Committee recommends that if there are no acceptable entries in the contest before the 1938 annual meeting that the contest be dropped and the offer withdrawn."

Signed: B. F. Dunn
W. H. Alderman
T. E. Carpenter

RESOLUTION ADOPTED

On motion of Mr. Turner, seconded by Mr. Fischer the resolution was adopted.

COMMITTEES ELECTED

Members of the committee were elected as follows:

Executive: T. E. Carpenter, L. R. Fischer, R. S. Mackintosh
Auditing: Professor W. H. Alderman and T. L. Aamodt

REPRESENTATIVES FROM AFFILIATED SOCIETIES ON EXECUTIVE BOARD

Mrs. Nicholson brought up the question of representatives on the Executive Board from the affiliated societies. After considerable discussion Mr. Fischer, seconded by Mrs. Whiteford, moved that the president appoint a committee of three to investigate the matter. Motion carried.

COMMITTEE APPOINTED

President Carpenter appointed L. R. Fischer, T. L. Aamodt and Mrs. Verl E. Nicholson.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

Mr. Mackintosh suggested that arrangements be made to hold district meetings throughout the state during the summer months when a number of clubs could assemble conveniently.

MOVIE REEL OF OFFICERS

Mr. Dunn moved that a reel be made of the officers for historical purposes. Motion carried.

On motion it was voted that the secretary be asked to send letters of appreciation to those making the meeting a success, especially to the Hotel Saint Paul for the efficient manner in which the society had been provided with suitable accommodations.

LETTERS OF
APPRECIATION

Mr. Dunn suggested that the 75th Annual Meeting be held at Rochester where the society was organized.

75TH ANNUAL
MEET AT ROCHESTER

On motion the board adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

Meeting Called to order at 4:00 p.m. by President Carpenter.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members Present: T. E. Carpenter, L. R. Fischer, R. S. Mackintosh, F. C. Schletty, L. Sando, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. J. A. Dougherty, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, F. F. Farrar, Benjamin F. Dunn, Henry W. Leidel, F. D. Turner, O. J. Olson, R. W. Goddard, Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

MINUTES
APPROVED

On motion of Mr. Schletty, it was voted to adopt the minutes of the Executive Board meetings held in St. Paul, November 16 and 18, 1937, as sent out by the secretary in mimeograph form.

TREASURER'S
REPORT
ADOPTED

On motion of Mr. Fischer the Treasurer's Report as printed in the Minnesota Horticulturist, September, 1938, page 153 was adopted.

TRUST FUND
CANCELLED

On motion of Professor Alderman the trust fund of \$1.84 in the St. Anthony Park State Bank was cancelled. If additional dividends are paid they are to be credited to the society as a miscellaneous receipt.

SOCIETY MEDALS
AND HONORARY
LIFE MEMBERSHIP
AWARDED

Miss Helen Fischer, Chairman of the Committee of Medals and Special Awards, submitted a report to give a Society Medal and an Honorary Life Membership to E. W. Becker of Excelsior and a Society Medal to the Austin Floral Society which was organized in 1869. On motion of Mrs. Taylor the recommendations were adopted.

On November 18, 1937, the board passed the following resolution:

\$1000 APPLE
PRIZE WITHDRAWN

"Your \$1000. Apple Prize Committee recommends that if there are no acceptable entries in the contest before the 1938 annual meeting that the contest be dropped and the offer withdrawn."

As no formal applications had been made during the year Mr. Turner moved, seconded by Mr. Schletty, that the Seedling Winter Apple Prize of \$1000 offered in 1890 be withdrawn and the money be placed in the general fund. Motion carried.

SECRETARY'S
REPORT

The secretary read a brief report of the activities of the society during the year.

The secretary read a brief report of the activities of the society during the year.

FILM ON MIXED
GARDEN FLOWERS
ARRANGED WITH
CAPTIONS

In reference to a request that funds be provided for making suitable captions for the movies, Mr. Fischer made a motion that the secretary be authorized to have a film on mixed garden flowers arranged with captions.

POISON BAIT
NOT TO BE
HANDLED

The secretary asked for instructions relative to the handling of poison bait. On motion of Mr. Fischer and seconded by Professor Alderman it was voted not to take charge of orders for bait.

MEETING OF SOCIETY
ON FIRST TUESDAY
IN NOVEMBER

On motion of Mr. Turner the secretary was asked to arrange for a meeting of the society on the first Tuesday in November. Motion carried.

Mr. Dunn suggested the need of having films of the officers and prominent members of the society for historical records. Mrs. Dougherty moved that the film be started. Motion carried.

FILM ON OFFICERS
AND PROMINENT
MEMBERS OF SOCIETY

Mr. Olson announced that a tour of the pottery factory would start at nine o'clock, Wednesday morning, October 26.

TOUR OF POTTERY
FACTORY

President Carpenter mentioned that the larger membership was increasing the expenses of the society. He also stressed the need of dividing the state into districts and to have a more balanced representation of the Executive Board. On motion it was voted to refer the question of districting the state and financial status to a committee of five. The committee to report at the next meeting of the Board.

DISTRICTING
STATE FOR MORE
BALANCED
REPRESENTATION
ON BOARD

The secretary asked that the Board approve the time the ballot box would be open. As stated in the program the hours were from 12:15 to 2:15 p.m. on Wednesday and Thursday and from 5:00 to 6:00 p.m. at the First Lutheran Church. Motion approved.

APPROVED TIME
FOR VOTING

Mr. Goddard of Rochester announced that the National Peony Show was scheduled to meet in Rochester in 1940.

NATIONAL PEONY
SHOW AT ROCHESTER

Mr. Dunn moved that a committee be appointed to arrange for a fruit exhibit from the Fruit Breeding Farm at the State Fair.

COMMITTEE FOR
FRUIT EXHIBIT

On motion the Board adjourned for dinner and to meet again on Thursday afternoon at 4:00 o'clock.

R.S. MacKintosh

Secretary

President

Meeting Called to order at 1:20 p.m. by President Carpenter.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members present: T. E. Carpenter, L. R. Fischer, R. S. Mackintosh
F. C. Schletty, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. J. A. Dougherty, Mrs. V.
E. Nicholson, Benjamin F. Dunn, Henry W. Leidel, F. D. Turner,
Mrs. J. S. Taylor, O. J. Olson, T. L. Aamodt.

FOREGO READING
OF MINUTES

A motion was made and carried to forego the reading of the minutes till the next meeting of the board.

EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE

On motion of Mr. Aamodt the Executive Committee is to be made up of the following: President, Vice President and Secretary.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

On motion of Mr. Schletty, Mr. Alderman and Mr. Aamodt were chosen to serve as Auditing Committee for the next year.

INVITATIONS
READ

Invitations were read from the Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis; Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis; the Chamber of Commerce, Minneapolis, and Mayor Leach.

On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was decided to let the Executive Committee choose the place of meeting for 1939.

REPORT OF
FRUIT BREEDING
FARM PRESENTED
AND ACCEPTED

The report of the Fruit Breeding Farm was given to the Secretary by W. H. Alderman.

On motion of F. D. Turner it was voted to accept the Fruit Breeding Farm report as is and that it would be printed in the Minnesota Horticulturist.

VISITOR'S COMMITTEE
TO FRUIT BREEDING
FARM

The following were nominated and elected by the board to serve on the visitors Committee to the Fruit Breeding Farm and are to report back to the office by November 15. George W. Nelson, Chairman, J. K. Andrews, L. R. Fischer.

The following resolution was presented by Mrs. J. A. Dougherty:

RESOLUTION THANKING
GOODHUE SOCIETY
FOR KINDNESSES
SHOWN

"The annual meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society held in Red Wing, October 25, 26, and 27, 1938 -- the Goodhue County Horticultural Society were our Hosts."

"Resolved that a letter of appreciation be sent this Society thanking them for their hospitality and cooperation in making these meetings the success that they were and wishing their society every success in their future undertaking."

Signed: Mrs. J. M. Sellwood
Mrs. J. A. Dougherty

CITY MILEAGE FOR
SECRETARY

The question of city mileage for R. S. Mackintosh came up for discussion. On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was voted that the Executive Committee decide on this question.

Quite a lengthy discussion arose on the subject of the program for next year.

On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was voted to consult with the different groups to find out what they wanted and that the program committee meet earlier in the year in order to have more time in securing speakers. Also to have more suggestions from various groups as to speakers that they would like to have.

CONSULT WITH
DIFFERENT GROUPS
ON PROGRAM FOR
NEXT MEETING

On motion of Mr. Dunn it was voted to have a board meeting some Saturday afternoon and evening in February. Date to be chosen by the Secretary.

BOARD MEETING
IN FEBRUARY

On motion of Mrs. Nicholson it was voted that we extend our thanks and appreciation to the University Department of Agriculture for supplying the room for the office headquarters of this society.

LETTER OF THANKS
TO UNIVERSITY

On motion of Mrs. Nicholson it was voted to request more space for the office of the Horticultural Society.

MORE SPACE FOR
OFFICE

It was decided to have a committee look in to the expenses of board members before next meeting in February.

EXPENSES OF
BOARD MEMBERS

On motion of R. S. Mackintosh the meeting adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

Annual Meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society

Meeting called to order at 10:40 by President Carpenter.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Members Present: T. E. Carpenter, president, R. S. Mackintosh, secretary, Louis Sando and T. A. Hoverstad.

MEETING TO BE
HELD IN CONNECTION
WITH GARDEN CLUB OF
RAMSEY COUNTY

The president announced that a quorum was lacking. Mr. Sando moved that the meeting be adjourned to 7:30 p.m., November 15, 1938, in conjunction with the meeting of the Garden Club of Ramsey County at the Masonic Temple, St. Paul.

Adjourned at 10:50.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

November 15, 1938

Masonic Temple, St. Paul.

Annual meeting of the State Horticultural Society adjourned from November 1, 1938.

Meeting called to order at 7:30 p.m. by President T. E. Carpenter. The secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting held in the office of the society at University Farm, November 1, 1938.

SECRETARY'S
REPORT OF BUSINESS
TRANSACTION

The secretary read a report of the business transacted during the meeting of the society at Red Wing, Minnesota, October 25 to 27, 1938.

On motion of N. J. Holmberg it was voted to approve of the following:

APPROVED BEACON
APPLE ON RECOMMENDED
LIST OF FRUITS

1. Fruit List Committee which recommended that the Beacon apple be placed on the recommended list in Fruit Districts No. 1 to 5 inclusive and for trial in No. 6.

APPROVED AWARDING
BRONZE MEDALS

2. It was voted to award bronze medals to the following:

E. W. Becker (Excelsior)
for Leadership in
Gardening and Support
of
Horticultural Shows
1938

Ladies Floral Club
of Austin
for
Distinguished Service
and Continuous Interest
in Floriculture
Organized, 1869
1938

APPROVED RESULTS
OF VOTING

3. The result of the balloting on October 26 and 27 was as follows:

President	T. E. Carpenter, St. Paul	28 votes
Vice President-	L. R. Fischer, Minneapolis	37 votes
	F. C. Schletty, St. Paul	5 votes

Members of the Executive Board, three year terms.

Benjamin F. Dunn, Rochester

26 votes

Mrs. Verl E. Nicholson, Duluth

25 "

Member of Executive Board for one year

Mrs. Burt E. Eaton, Rochester

26 votes

President Carpenter declared those receiving the highest number of votes duly elected for 1939.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 7:40 p.m.

R.S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

Meeting called to order at 2:00 p.m. by President Carpenter.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

Members Present: T. E. Carpenter, L. R. Fischer, R. S. Mackintosh, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton, L. H. Carlson, W. H. Alderman, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Mrs. J. A. Dougherty, T. L. Aamodt, Benjamin F. Dunn, C. B. Ellyson, R. W. Goddard, Henry Leidel, Frank Rojina and E. A. Jensen.

MINUTES
APPROVED

Minutes of the meetings held at Red Wing, Minnesota, on October 25 and October 27, 1938 were approved after the secretary noted a slight change in the wording of the resolution by Mrs. Nicholson thanking the University Department of Agriculture for use of rooms in the Horticultural Building.

The secretary read the following letters:

COMMUNICATIONS
READ

Dear Mr. Mackintosh:

I have yours of March 18. I appreciate the action taken by the Executive Board of the State Horticultural Society. I have many times been gratified over the fine relationship existing between the Department of Agriculture and the Society.

Very truly yours,
(Signed) W. C. Coffey
Dean and Director

March 28, 1939

Dear Mr. Mackintosh:

We are taking it for granted that the Minnesota State Horticultural Society will again sponsor the educational trips for 4-H Winners to attend the annual meeting. We feel that the Horticultural Society is a permanent part of the 4-H Club program. We are getting out our State Fair premium list and other announcements, and of course want to include the announcement for the Horticultural Society. We certainly appreciate the fine interest your Society has taken in the work in the past.

Very truly yours,
(Signed) T. A. Erickson
State Club Leader

February 15, 1939

FRUIT FARM
EXHIBIT AT
STATE FAIR

President Carpenter asked Professor Alderman about a Fruit Farm exhibit at the State Fair. Professor Alderman stated that an exhibit would be staged if suitable arrangements could be made.

FUNDS OFFERED
TO PUT ON STATE
GARDEN FLOWER SHOW
AT STATE FAIR

President Carpenter summarized the funds offered by the State Agricultural Society for the State Garden Flower Show at the State Fair as follows:

Garden Club Exhibits	\$350.00
Fruit Growers exhibit	75.00
Special classes for five days	125.00

COMMITTEE FOR
PREMIUM SCHEDULE
ON STATE GARDEN
FLOWER SHOW

President Carpenter appointed the following committee to prepare the premium schedule: L. Sando, chairman, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Mrs. J. A. Dougherty, J. D. Winter, Mrs. T. R. Wilson, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton, C. B. Ellyson and L. H. Carlson.

The secretary read the resolutions from the Duluth Garden Flower Society requesting the society to divide the state into districts for closer contact with the affiliated clubs.

RESOLUTION
ON DISTRICTING
STATE.

The question of dividing the state into districts for the holding of regional meetings was fully discussed and on motion of Mr. Aamodt and seconded by Mrs. Nicholson it was voted to divide the state according to congressional districts.

STATE TO BE
DIVIDED INTO
CONGRESSIONAL
DISTRICTS

Mrs. Nicholson moved that each district be entitled to a delegate at large on the executive board. The representatives to be elected by the clubs in each district before a certain date. Motion carried.

EACH DISTRICT
ENTITLED TO
DELEGATE ON
EXECUTIVE BOARD

On motion of Mr. Dunn it was voted to appoint a committee to help the secretary prepare a list of qualified speakers for garden club meetings. Also, to request members throughout the state to send in lists of speakers.

LIST OF SPEAKERS
TO BE PREPARED
FOR GARDEN CLUBS

Mr. Fischer gave an outline of the plans for the meeting to be held at the Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, November 14, 15, and 16, 1939. The exhibits to be in the Northwestern National Bank. The bank offered to give \$350. to help pay for premiums and expenses. The banquet to be at the Radisson Hotel at \$1.25 a plate. On motion it was voted to accept the offers of the Northwestern National Bank and Radisson Hotel.

ANNUAL MEETING
IN MINNEAPOLIS

Mr. Dunn suggested that a program for Tuesday evening be planned if the program committee thought it advisable.

On motion it was voted to have the banquet on the last day.

BANQUET LAST
NIGHT

The secretary reported that our request for an appropriation from the Legislature was likely to be reduced. The members were requested to write to their senators and representatives to urge that the appropriation of \$6500. a year be continued. (Later - the Legislature voted \$5700.)

APPROPRIATION
REDUCED

On motion of Mrs. Taylor it was voted to request the society to change Paragraph 5 (b) Section 8 of the by-laws to read that only the elected members of the executive board be reimbursed for their travelling expenses.

CHANGE BY-LAWS
TRAVELING
EXPENSES OF
BOARD MEMBERS

On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was voted that traveling expenses be limited to train fare or three cents a mile if automobile is used.
if

On motion of Mr. Dunn it was voted that it was necessary to reduce expenses during the next two years that the number of magazines be reduced and a cheaper grade of paper be used.

REDUCE NUMBER
OF MAGAZINES

Board recessed for dinner in the Party Dining Room.

After dinner Mr. Fischer offered the following resolution: That the board send its congratulations to Mr. Mackintosh's sister, (Mrs.) Maria L. Meader, Tilton, New Hampshire, on her 97th birthday. Carried.

RESOLUTION

Colored slides taken by Mr. Fischer and Mr. Mackintosh were shown. On motion of Mr. Jensen the Meeting adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

R.S. Mackintosh

Secretary

Carpsala

President

November 7, 1939

Annual meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

4:25 p.m. Members present: A. E. Hutchins, Ralph U.
Cotter, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh

The secretary called the meeting to order and A. E. Hutchins was elected chairman.

A quorum not being present Mr. Cotter moved that the meeting be adjourned to ten a.m., November 15, 1939, at the Radisson Hotel.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Chairman

Secretary

November 7, 1939

Annual meeting of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.

4:25 p.m. Members present: A. E. Hutchins, Ralph U. Cotter, W. H. Alderman and R. S. Mackintosh.

The secretary called the meeting to order and A. E. Hutchins was elected chairman.

A quorum not being present Mr. Cotter moved that the meeting be adjourned to ten a.m., November 15, 1939, at the Radisson Hotel.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

A. E. Hutchins
Chairman

R. S. Mackintosh
Secretary

1934

St. Paul Hotel - Annual
Show & Meeting - Ball
and Spanish Rooms - \$100

In 1934 - Examination
of membership roll
showed that 31 members
were members of more
that one affil. soc. 42
duplications

Annual Show

Principals-1934

\$1000

Membership Lists - 1930 -
Chg. 3¢ per Name

1938 —————
1937 ————— 150
1936 ————— 125
A

Meeting called to order at 6:00 p.m. by President Carpenter.

Members Present: T. E. Carpenter, L. R. Fischer, R. S. Mackintosh, Henry Leidel, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, T. L. Aamodt, E. A. Jensen, Mrs. Burt E. Eaton, F. C. Schletty, W. H. Alderman, L. Sando, Mrs. Rudolph Jackson, F. D. Turner, Mrs. J. A. Dougherty, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Benjamin F. Dunn, C. B. Ellyson.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

The minutes of the meeting held at University Farm, April 1, 1939, were approved without reading because they had been sent to all members of the Board prior to this meeting.

MINUTES
APPROVED

On motion of Professor Alderman it was voted to allow voting as follows:

Wednesday, November 15, 12:30 - 2:00 : 4:00 - 6:00
Thursday, November 16, 12:00 - 2:00 : 4:30 - 6:45

VOTING HOURS
APPROVED

Mrs. Dougherty moved that the Board meet after the banquet on Thursday evening, November 16. Carried.

BOARD MEETING

Mr. Mackintosh presented the report of the Secretary-Treasurer for the year.

SECRETARY'S
REPORT

President Carpenter reported on the State Garden Flower Show at the State Fair in 1939. The four educational booths received approximately \$85.00 each.

STATE GARDEN
FLOWER SHOW
REPORT

On motion of Mr. Mackintosh it was voted to request the State Agricultural Society to improve the space provided for these exhibits.

IMPROVE SHOW
SPACE AT FAIR

On motion of Mr. Dunn it was voted that the incoming president appoint a committee to endeavor to get a new Horticultural Building at the State Fair.

NEW HORTICULTURAL
BUILDING AT
FAIR

The Secretary read the proposed amendments to the By-Laws as follows:

AMENDMENTS TO
BY-LAWS

Section 2. Officers. Add paragraph f;

- f. One delegate at large elected by the presidents, or proxies, of the affiliated clubs in each of the congressional districts numbered 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, and 9, for terms of two years.

DELEGATES FROM
DISTRICTS

Section 8. Duties of officers. Par. 5, Executive Board to read:

- (b) The members of the board designated in paragraphs a, b, and e, in Section 2, may be reimbursed for necessary expenses in attending the meetings of the society or board.

TRAVELING EXPEN.
OF BOARD MEMBERS

Mr. Fischer moved their approval and that they be submitted to the society for adoption. Carried.

Mr. Mackintosh read the report of the committees on Honorary Life Memberships and Special Awards.

HONORARY LIFE
MEMBERSHIPS
AWARDED

On motion of Mr. Aamodt it was recommended that these names be presented to the Society for election Honorary Life Members: Francis L. Block; Ortonville; F. E. Hitchcox; St. Paul; Henry Husser, Minneiska; August Loffelmacher, Fairfax; Sil Matzke, South St. Paul; Wm. E. Stassen, West St. Paul.

BRONZE MEDAL
AWARDED

Mr. Schletty moved that Mrs. J. V. Edlund be awarded a Society Bronze Medal for introducing the Mrs. J. V. Edlund peony and Sensation cosmos. Carried.

AWARD OF MERIT

Mr. Dunn suggested that the society provide another honor award to rank between the Society Medal and Honorary Life Membership. Motion made and carried.

HON. LIFE MEMBERS
PUBLISHED IN MAGAZINE

Professor Alderman moved that the list of Honorary Life Members be published in the magazine each year. Carried

COMMITTEES
CONSOLIDATED

On motion of Mrs. Eaton it was voted to consolidate the committee on Honorary Life Memberships, Medals, and Special Awards.

PRIZES FOR NATIONAL
PEONY SHOW

President Carpenter suggested that this society furnish some sort of prizes for the National Peony Show to be held in Rochester, June, 1940. On motion of Mrs. Nicholson it was voted that the Executive Committee provide suitable prizes for the National Peony Show.

LOAN SHOW EQUIPMENT
FOR NATIONAL PEONY
SHOW

Mr. Schletty moved that the society show equipment, if desired, be loaned the Rochester Society for the National Peony Show. Carried.

POISON BAIT

Mr. Aamodt moved that the secretary study the question of handling of the Government poison bait by the society. Carried.

Messrs. Fischer and Leidel reported on the program for the meeting starting in the morning.

VOTE OF THANKS

On motion of Mrs. Nicholson it was voted to thank the publicity committee for the fine work it had done.

On motion of Mrs. Leidel it was voted to thank the Northwestern National Bank for its cooperation providing space in its banking room for the show and financial assistance given.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. S. Mackintosh

Secretary

President

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 p.m. by Louis R. Fischer the newly elected president of the society.

Members Present: Louis R. Fischer, Benjamin F. Dunn, R. S. Mackintosh, W. H. Alderman, T. E. Carpenter, C. B. Ellyson, F. D. Turner, Henry Leidel, Mrs. J. A. Dougherty, Mrs. Rudolph A. Jackson, Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, R. W. Goddard, Mrs. V. E. Nicholson, Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, F. C. Schletty, E. A. Jensen.

MEMBERS
PRESENT

On motion of Mr. Ellyson it was voted to elect R. S. Mackintosh secretary of the society for the ensuing two years.

SECRETARY
ELECTED

Mr. Turner moved that the salary of the secretary by \$1800. a year. Carried.

SALARY

The report of the election of officers read at the banquet by Mr. Turner was as follows:

REPORT OF
ELECTION

Total number of votes cast.....98
For President, Louis R. Fischer.....89
For Vice President, Benjamin F. Dunn.....78
Members of Executive Board for two year terms
Mrs. J. S. Taylor, St. Paul.....78
Mrs. Wm. Whiteford, Minneapolis.....68

Communication: In response to resolution of April 1, 1939. "I thank your Executive Board for its good wishes and congratulations on my birthday. Very lovely."
Maria L. Meader, Tilton, New Hampshire

COMMUNICATION
RECEIVED

Mr. Dunn having been elected vice president tendered his resignation as a board member.

RESIGNATION
TENDERED
AND
ACCEPTED

On motion of Mrs. Nicholson the resignation of Mr. Dunn was accepted.

Mr. Turner moved that Mrs. J. M. Sellwood, Duluth, be elected to fill the vacancy on the Board for one year. Motion carried.

BOARD MEMBER
ELECTED

On motion of Mr. Carpenter it was voted that the President, Vice President, and Secretary comprise the Executive Committee.

EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE

On motion of Mr. Carpenter it was voted that W. H. Alderman and E. A. Jensen serve as the Auditing Committee.

AUDITING
COMMITTEE

Mr. Goddard reported that a prize for a class recognizing a Minnesota peony at the National Peony Show would be satisfactory.

PRIZE FOR
NATIONAL PEONY
SHOW

On motion of Mrs. Nicholson it was voted that the Board meet at University Farm on January 20, 1940.

BOARD MEETING

The Secretary read letters from Mayor Wm. H. Fallon and the St. Paul Association of Commerce inviting the society to meet in St. Paul in 1940. Mr. Carpenter, as a citizen of St. Paul, supported the invitation.

INVITATIONS
RECEIVED

1940 ANNUAL MEETING
ST. PAUL

On motion of Mrs. Taylor it was voted to accept the invitation from St. Paul to meet in St. Paul in 1940.

VOTE OF
THANKS

Mrs. Nicholson moved that the Board thank Past President Carpenter for the fine work he has done for the Board and the members of the society. Motion carried.

REPORT OF
AUDITING COMMITTEE

Professor Alderman reported that the Auditing Committee had examined the report of the Treasurer for July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939 and found it correct.

RESOLUTION

Mr. Leidel presented a resolution adopted by the Minnesota Fruit Growers Association, urging the society to undertake the handling of poison bait for this state.

POISON BAIT
HANDLED BY SOCIETY

Mr. Dunn moved that the society purchase a supply of the Government poison bait to be distributed by the Secretary under such rules as the Executive Committee may prescribe. Motion carried.

PROGRAM FOR DISTRICT S
BE STUDIED

Mrs. Nicholson moved that consideration be given to the formulation of a good program for the District Organizations at the Executive Board Meeting on January 20. Motion carried.

On motion of Mr. Dunn the Board adjourned at 11:15 p.m.

R.S. MacIntosh

Secretary

President